

You Choose, We Do It **St. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING** (An Autonomous Institution) **St. Joseph's Group of Institutions** Jeppiaar Educational Trust OMR, Chennai - 119.



At

FACULTY OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

REGULATIONS – 2021 (CURRICULUM & SYLLABUS)

M.E. POWER ELECTRONICS AND DRIVES (Choice Based Credit System-CBCS)

I–IV Semesters

Vision of the department

➤ To promote the Department of Electrical and Electronics Engineering as a pioneer in education and research by imparting quality education, creating and upgrading the academic facilities and inculcating professional values to the students to face the challenges in the dynamic global society.

Mission of the department

- > To attain utmost qualities of teaching-learning process and provide a vibrant environment for the students to exhibit their fullest potential in the field of Electrical and Electronics Engineering.
- To improve research and development skills among students towards providing technical solutions with ethical values to meet social challenges.
- > To develop the students to face the technological requirements of the industry with professional values and make them employable and to impart the spirit of entrepreneurship for their successful career.

Program Education Objectives (PEOs)

PEO1: Graduates of this program will have technical knowledge with the ability to design, develop and test power electronic converters and incorporate them in the control of electric drives in real time applications.

PEO2: Graduates of this program will be equipped skillfully to carry out academic and industrial research with cutting edge technologies thereby providing appropriate solutions with insightful innovations.

PEO3: Graduates of this program will show strong aptitude towards continuous learning and exhibit exemplary determination towards being a part of academia and exhibit higher order of ethical responsibility.

PEO4: Graduates of this program will show involvement and willingness in assuming responsibility in societal and environmental causes to promote sustainable growth in satisfying energy needs.

Program Specific Outcomes (PSOs)

PSO1: Understand and analyze the need for different modern power electronic converters and implement them for the operation of real time adjustable speed drives for flexible control.

PSO2: Contribute towards effective utilization of renewable energy sources by enabling the harness of maximum power with the help of power electronic conversion topologies.

PSO3: Design robust controllers for efficient energy storage and consumption by real time control of energy storage devices.

PSO4: Enhance knowledge by formulating and carrying out experiments to promote active research in the field of power electronics and drives, in order to improve the performance of electrical power systems.

Program Outcomes (POs)

PO1 – Engineering knowledge: Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.

PO2 – Problem analysis: Identify, formulate, review research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences.

PO3 – Design/development of solutions: Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.

PO4 – Conduct investigations of complex problems: Use research–based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions.

PO5 – Modern tool usage: Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modelling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations.

PO6 – The engineer and society: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice.

PO7 – Environment and sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.

PO8 – Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practice.

PO9 – Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.

PO10 – Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions.

PO11 – Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.

PO12 – Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and lifelong learning in the broadest context of technological change

PEO / PO Mapping

| | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO | 7 | PO8 | D | 09 | PO | 10 | PO | 1 1 | PO | 10 |
|--------------|-------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|------|-----|--------|------------|---|----------|----|----|----|-----|----|-----|
| DEO 1 | * | * | * | * | * | * | | / * | * | | <u> </u> | FU | 10 | FU | 11 | | 1 Z |
| PEO-1 | * | * | * | * | * | * | | * | * | | * | | | | * | | * |
| PEO-2 | * | * | * | * | * | * | | * | * | | * | | | | ~ | | * |
| PEO-3 | | | * | | | | | | | | | | | | | | * |
| PEO-4 | * | * | | | * | * | ć | k | * | | | | | | | | |
| | | | PPING | – PG – | T GRAI M.E. P | | ELE | | RONI | | ND | | 1 | | | | |
| SEME | STER | | OF THI | E SUBJI | ECT | a | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | 1 |
| | | THEO | | | | | | r — | - 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | r | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | | Applie Electr | ical Eng | | | sr * | * | * | * | | | | | | | | |
| | | Power | | semicor | nductor | * | * | | | * | * | | | | | | |
| | | Device | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| | | Machi | | | Electric | ~ | * | * | * | * | * | | | | | | |
| SE | MI | Analys Conve | | Design | of Pow | er * | * | * | | * | * | | | | | | |
| | | Syster | n Theor | ry | | * | * | | * | * | * | | | | | | |
| | | | rch M | | logy ar | nd | | | * | * | * | | * | * | * | * | * |
| | | Audit | Course | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | PRAC | TICALS | 5 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | | Power Simul | Elec ation La | tronics aborato | | it * | * | | | * | | | | * | | | |
| | | | | | borator | y * | * | | | * | | | | * | | | |
| | | THEO | RY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Analys Invert | | nd De | esign | of * | * | * | * | * | * | | | | | | |
| | | Analy | sis of E | lectrica | 1 Drives | * | * | | | * | * | | | | | | |
| | | Electr | ic Vehi | icles ar | nd pow | er 🗼 | * | * | | * | * | | | | | | |
| | | mana | gement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SEI | M II | Embe | dded Co | ontrolle | rs | * | * | * | * | * | * | | | | | | |
| | | Profes | sional l | Elective | e I | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Profes | sional l | Elective | e II | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | PRAC | TICALS | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Embe | dded Co | ontrolle | rs | * | | | * | * | | | | * | | | |
| | | Labor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Project | | | * | | | | | * | | * | * | * | * | * |
| | | THEO | | | | | _ | L | | | - | | | - | 1 | 1 | r |
| | | | sional l | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | sional l | | e IV | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SEN | Л III | - | Elective | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | TICALS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | oratory | | * | | | * | | | | * | | | |
| | | Projec | t Work | – Phase | e I | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| SEN | AI IV | Projec | t Work | – Phase | e II | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |

M.E. POWER ELECTRONICS AND DRIVES REGULATIONS – 2020 CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM I TO IV SEMESTERS CURRICULA & SYLLABI

SEMESTER – I

| S.No | COURSE CODE | COURSE TITLE | CATEGORY | CONTACT PERIODS | L | Т | Р | С |
|------|----------------|--|----------|--------------------|----|---|---|----|
| THEO | DRY | | | | | | | |
| 1. | MA1153 | Applied Mathematics for Electrical Engineers | FC | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| 2. | PE1101 | Power Semiconductor Devices | PCC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 3. | PE1102 | Analysis of Electrical Machines | PCC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 4. | PE1103 | Analysis and Design of Power Converters | PCC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 5. | PE1104 | System Theory | PCC | 4 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| 6. | RM1101 | Research Methodology and IPR | RMC | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| | (One from | Audit course the list of Audit Course) | AC | | | | | |
| PRAC | TICALS | | | | | | | |
| 7. | PE1111 | Power Electronics Circuit Simulation Laboratory | PCC | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 |
| 8. | PE1112 | Power Converters Laboratory | PCC | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 |
| | | | TOTAL | 27 | 18 | 1 | 8 | 23 |

SEMESTER – II

| S.No | COURSE CODE | COURSE TITLE | CATEGORY | CONTACT PERIODS | L | Т | Р | С |
|------|----------------|--|----------|--------------------|----|---|---|----|
| THEO | RY | | | | | | | |
| 1. | PE1201 | Analysis and Design of Inverters | PCC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 2. | PE1202 | Analysis of Electrical Drives | PCC | 4 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| 3. | PE1203 | Electric Vehicle and Power Management | PCC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 4. | PE1204 | Embedded Controllers | PCC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 5. | | Professional Elective I | PEC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 6. | | Professional Elective II | PEC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| PRAC | TICALS | | | | | | | |
| 7. | PE1211 | Embedded Controllers Laboratory | PCC | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 |
| 8. | PE1212 | Mini Project | EEC | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 |
| | | | TOTAL | 27 | 18 | 1 | 8 | 23 |

SEMESTER – III

| S.No | COURSE CODE | COURSE TITLE | CATEGORY | CONTACT PERIODS | L | Т | Р | С |
|-------|--|--|----------|--------------------|----|----|-----|-----|
| THEO | RY | | - | | | | | |
| 1. | | Professional Elective III | PEC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 2. | | Professional Elective IV | PEC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 3. | | Open Elective (One from list of 6 courses) | OEC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| PRAC' | TICALS | | | • | | | | |
| 4 | PE1311 | Electrical Drives Laboratory | PCC | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 |
| 5. | PE1312 | Project Work – Phase I | EEC | 12 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 6 |
| | | 25 | 9 | 0 | 16 | 17 | | |
| | Career Competency Development I – BEC Training | | | | | 1 | 1 W | EEK |

SEMESTER – IV

| S.No | COURSE CODE | COURSE TITLE | CATEGORY | CONTACT PERIODS | L | Т | Р | С | | | | |
|-------|----------------|-------------------------|----------|--------------------|---|---|----|----|--|--|--|--|
| PRACT | PRACTICALS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. | PE1411 | Project Work – Phase II | EEC | 24 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 12 | | | | |
| | | | TOTAL | 24 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 12 | | | | |

TOTAL NO. OF CREDITS: 75

CATEGORIZATION OF COURSES

FOUNDATION COURSES (FC)

| SI. No | COURSE CODE | COURSE TITLE | CATEGORY | CONTACT PERIODS | L | Т | Р | С |
|--------|----------------|--|----------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | MA1153 | Applied Mathematics for Electrical Engineers | FC | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 |

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY AND IPR COURSES (RMC)

| SI. No | COURSE CODE | COURSE TITLE | CATEGORY | CONTACT PERIODS | L | Т | Р | С |
|--------|----------------|---------------------------------|----------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | RM1101 | Research Methodology and IPR | RMC | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |

PROFESSIONAL CORE COURSE (PCC)

| S.No | COURSE CODE | COURSE TITLE | CATEGORY | CONTACT PERIODS | L | Т | P | С |
|------|----------------|---|----------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | PE1101 | Power Semiconductor Devices | PCC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 2. | PE1102 | Analysis of Electrical Machines | PCC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 3. | PE1103 | Analysis and Design of Power Converters | PCC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 4. | PE1104 | System Theory | PCC | 4 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| 5. | PE1111 | Power Electronics Circuit Simulation Laboratory | PCC | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 |
| 6. | PE1112 | Power Converters Laboratory | PCC | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 |
| 7. | PE1201 | Analysis and Design of Inverters | PCC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 8. | PE1202 | Analysis of Electrical Drives | PCC | 4 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| 9. | PE1203 | Electric Vehicle and Power Management | PCC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 10. | PE1204 | Embedded Controllers | PCC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 11. | PE1211 | Embedded Controllers Laboratory | PCC | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 |
| 12. | PE1311 | Electrical Drives Laboratory | PCC | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 |

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE COURSE (PEC)

| Se | mester I | I | | Elect | ive I | and | II | |
|------|----------------|---|----------|--------------------|-------|-----|----|---|
| S.No | COURSE CODE | COURSE TITLE | CATEGORY | CONTACT PERIODS | L | Т | Р | С |
| 1. | PE1251 | Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning | PEC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 2. | PE1252 | Electromagnetic Field Computation and Modelling | PEC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 3. | PE1253 | Control System Design for Power Electronics | PEC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 4. | PE1254 | Analog and Digital Controllers | PEC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 5. | PE1255 | Flexible AC Transmission Systems | PEC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

St. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, CHENNAI - 600119 (An Autonomous Institution, Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai and approved by AICTE, New Delhi)

| S.No | COURSE CODE | COURSE TITLE | CATEGORY | CONTACT PERIODS | L | Т | Р | С |
|------|----------------|--|----------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|
| 6. | PE1256 | Modern Rectifiers and Resonant Converters | PEC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 7. | PE1257 | Electromagnetic Interference and Compatibility | PEC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 8. | PE1258 | MEMS Technology | PEC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 9. | PE1259 | Distributed Generation and Microgrid | PEC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

Semester III

Elective III and IV

| S.No | COURSE CODE | COURSE TITLE | CATEGORY | CONTACT PERIODS | L | Т | Р | С |
|------|----------------|---|----------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | PE1351 | High Voltage Direct Current Transmission | PEC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 2. | PE1352 | Solar and Energy Storage Systems | PEC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 3. | PE1353 | Wind Energy Conversion Systems | PEC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 4. | PE1354 | Energy Management and Auditing | PEC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 5. | PE1355 | Non – Linear Dynamics for Power Electronics Circuit | PEC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 6. | PE1356 | Smart Grid | PEC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 7. | PE1357 | Power Electronics for Renewable Energy Systems | PEC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 8. | PE1358 | Robotics and Control | PEC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 9. | PE1359 | Non – Linear Control | PEC | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

EMPLOYABILITY ENHANCEMENT COURSES (EEC)

| S.No | COURSE CODE | COURSE TITLE | CATEGORY | CONTACT PERIODS | L | Т | Р | С |
|------|----------------|-------------------------|----------|--------------------|---|---|----|----|
| 1. | PE1212 | Mini Project | EEC | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 |
| 2. | PE1312 | Project Work – Phase I | EEC | 12 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 6 |
| 3. | PE1411 | Project Work – Phase II | EEC | 24 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 12 |

OPEN ELECTIVE COURSES [OEC] (Out of 5 Courses one Course must be selected)

| • | | | | | • | | |
|-------|---------|---|---------|----------|-------------|---------|----------|
| S. NO | COURSE | | PERIC | ODS PER | WEEK | | |
| 0.10 | CODE | COURSE TITLE | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | CREDITS | SEMESTER |
| 1. | OCP 101 | Business Data Analytics | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | |
| 2. | OMF 101 | Industrial Safety | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | |
| 3. | OMB 103 | Cost Management of Engineering Projects | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 |
| 4. | OMF 102 | Composite Materials | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | |
| 5. | OCH 105 | Waste to Energy | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | |

AUDIT COURSES (AC)

Registration for any of these courses is optional to students

| S.NO | COURSE | | PER | IODS PER | WEEK | | |
|------|--------|---|---------|----------|-----------|---------|----------|
| | CODE | COURSE TITLE | Lecture | Tutorial | Practical | CREDITS | SEMESTER |
| 1. | AX1001 | English for Research Paper Writing | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 2. | AX1002 | Disaster Management | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 3. | AX1003 | Sanskrit for Technical Knowledge | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1/2 |
| 4. | AX1004 | Value Education | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 5. | AX1005 | Constitution of India | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 6. | AX1006 | Pedagogy Studies | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 7. | AX1007 | Stress Management by Yoga | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 8. | AX1008 | Personality Development Through Life Enlightenment Skills | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| | | Total Cre | dits | | | 0 | |

SUMMARY

| | M.E PO | WER | ELECTF | RONICS | AND DR | IVES | |
|----------------|------------------------------|-----|--------|--------|--------|---------|-------|
| S. NO. | SUBJECT | CRE | DITS P | ER SEM | TOTAL | % | |
| 5 . NO. | AREA | Ι | II | III | IV | CREDITS | /0 |
| 1. | FC | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 04 | 5.33 |
| 2. | PCC | 17 | 15 | 2 | 0 | 34 | 45.33 |
| 3. | PEC | 0 | 6 | 6 | 0 | 12 | 16.00 |
| 4. | RMC | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2.67 |
| 5. | OEC | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 4 |
| 6. | EEC | 0 | 2 | 6 | 12 | 20 | 26.33 |
| 7. | Non–Credit / Audit Course | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| | Total Credits | 23 | 23 | 17 | 12 | 75 | 100 |

SEMESTER – I

| MA1153 | APPLIED MATHEMATICS FOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| | | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| Objectives | | | | | |
| The ma mathem thinking To form real life This con problem | in objective of this course is to demonstrate various analyticatics and extensive experience with the tactics of problem applicable for the students of electrical engineering. ulate and construct a mathematical model for a linear prograsituation. urse also will help the students to identify, formulate, and is in electrical engineering using mathematical tools for a linear, including matrix theory, calculus of variation series. | solv amm abstr rom | ving ning ract, a | and l probl and varie | lem ir solve |
| UNIT – I | MATRIX THEORY | | | | 12 |
| Cholesky de | ecomposition – Generalized Eigenvectors – Canonical basis – es method – Singular value decomposition. | QR | Fact | toriza | |
| UNIT – II | CALCULUS OF VARIATIONS | | | | 12 |
| Concept Of | variation and its properties - Euler's equation - Functional | dep | enda | ant o | |
| and higher variables – | variation and its properties – Euler's equation – Functional order derivatives – Functionals dependant on functions of s Variational problems with moving boundaries – Isoperimetri itz and Kantorovich methods. | ever | al in | depe | n firs nden |
| and higher variables – methods: R | order derivatives – Functionals dependant on functions of s Variational problems with moving boundaries – Isoperimetri itz and Kantorovich methods. | ever | al in | depe | n firs nden Direc |
| and higher variables – methods: R UNIT – III Probability variables – properties | order derivatives – Functionals dependant on functions of s Variational problems with moving boundaries – Isoperimetri | ever c pro theo | rem | depe ms – – Ra and | n firs nden Direc 12 ndom thei |
| and higher variables – methods: R UNIT – III Probability variables – properties distribution | order derivatives – Functionals dependant on functions of s Variational problems with moving boundaries – Isoperimetri itz and Kantorovich methods. PROBABILITY AND RANDOM VARIABLES – Axioms of probability – Conditional probability – Baye's t Probability function – Moments – Moment generating f – Binomial, Poisson, Geometric, Uniform, Exponential, Ga s – Function of a random variable. | ever c pro theo | rem | depe ms – – Ra and | n first ndent Direc 12 ndom theit orma |
| and higher variables – methods: R UNIT – III Probability variables – properties distribution UNIT – IV Formulation | order derivatives – Functionals dependant on functions of s Variational problems with moving boundaries – Isoperimetri itz and Kantorovich methods. PROBABILITY AND RANDOM VARIABLES – Axioms of probability – Conditional probability – Baye's t Probability function – Moments – Moment generating f – Binomial, Poisson, Geometric, Uniform, Exponential, Ga | ever c pro theo unct | rem tions | depe ms – – Ra and N | n firs nden Direc 12 ndom thei orma |
| and higher variables – methods: R UNIT – III Probability variables – properties distribution UNIT – IV Formulation Transportat | order derivatives – Functionals dependant on functions of s Variational problems with moving boundaries – Isoperimetri itz and Kantorovich methods. PROBABILITY AND RANDOM VARIABLES – Axioms of probability – Conditional probability – Baye's t Probability function – Moments – Moment generating f – Binomial, Poisson, Geometric, Uniform, Exponential, Ga s – Function of a random variable. LINEAR PROGRAMMING n – Graphical solution – Simplex method – Big M method – The tion and Assignment models. | ever c pro theo unct | rem tions | depe ms – – Ra and N | n firs nden Direc 12 ndon thei orma 12 :hod - |
| and higher variables – methods: R UNIT – III Probability variables – properties distribution UNIT – IV Formulation Transportat UNIT – V Fourier trig Even and o intervals – spectrum – | order derivatives – Functionals dependant on functions of s Variational problems with moving boundaries – Isoperimetri itz and Kantorovich methods. PROBABILITY AND RANDOM VARIABLES – Axioms of probability – Conditional probability – Baye's t Probability function – Moments – Moment generating f – Binomial, Poisson, Geometric, Uniform, Exponential, Ga s – Function of a random variable. LINEAR PROGRAMMING n – Graphical solution – Simplex method – Big M method – Th | ever c pro theo funct amm wo p erge Extense | al in obler rem tions ha ar ohase ence ensic em a | depe ms – – Ra and N e met of se on to and j | n firs nden Direc 12 ndon thei orma 12 chod - 12 chod - |
| and higher variables – methods: R UNIT – III Probability variables – properties distribution UNIT – IV Formulation Transportat UNIT – V Fourier trig Even and o intervals – spectrum – | order derivatives – Functionals dependant on functions of s Variational problems with moving boundaries – Isoperimetri itz and Kantorovich methods. PROBABILITY AND RANDOM VARIABLES – Axioms of probability – Conditional probability – Baye's t Probability function – Moments – Moment generating f – Binomial, Poisson, Geometric, Uniform, Exponential, Ga s – Function of a random variable. LINEAR PROGRAMMING n – Graphical solution – Simplex method – Big M method – Tw tion and Assignment models. FOURIER SERIES onometric series: Periodic function as power signals – Conv dd function: Cosine and sine series – Non periodic function: Power signals: Exponential Fourier series – Parseval's th Eigen value problems and orthogonal functions – Regula | ever c pro theo unct amm wo p erge Exto neore r St | rem tions ha a ohase ence ensic em a urm | depe ms – Ra and N e met of se on to and – Lio | n firs nden Direc 12 ndon thei orma 12 chod - |

- 1. L. C. Andrews and R. L. Phillips, 'Mathematical Techniques for Engineers and Scientists', Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2005.
- 2. R. Bronson, 'Matrix Operation', Schaum's outline series, 2nd Edition, McGraw Hill, 2011.
- 3. Isarel M. Gelfand and S.V. Fomin, 'Calculus of Variations', Dover Publication Inc, 2012.
- 4. R. A. Johnson, I. Miller, and J. Freund, 'Miller and Freund's Probability and Statistics for Engineers', Pearson Education, Asia, 8th Edition, 2015.
- 5. P. V. O'Neil, 'Advanced Engineering Mathematics', Thomson Asia Pvt. Ltd., 8th Edition, Singapore, 2017.
- 6. Hamdy A Taha, 'Introduction to Operations Research', Prentice Hall India, Tenth Edition, Third Indian Reprint 2019.

| Course | e Outcomes (CO) |
|--------|--|
| CO1 | Apply various methods in matrix theory to solve system of linear equations. |
| CO2 | Maximizing and minimizing the functional that occurs in electrical engineering disciplines. |
| CO3 | Computation of probability and moments, standard distributions of discrete and continuous random variables and functions of a random variable. |
| CO4 | Could develop a fundamental understanding of linear programming models, able to develop a linear programming model from problem description, apply the simplex method for solving linear programming problems. |
| CO5 | Fourier series analysis and its uses in representing the power signals. Able to expand the periodic and non-periodic as a power signals and Regular Sturm – Liouville systems, Generalized form of Fourier series. |

| Course | | Program Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | | | PSO | | | | |
|----------|---|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|--|--|--|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | Ι | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | | | |
| CO2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | | | |
| CO3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | | | |
| CO4 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | | | |
| C05 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | | | |

С

Ρ

L

Т

POWER SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES

PE1101

| | 3 0 0 | 3 |
|---------------------------------|---|------|
| | | |
| Objectives | | |
| To improve | power semiconductor device structures for adjustable speed motor cont | trol |
| applications | | |
| | and the static and dynamic characteristics of current controlled pow | wer |
| semiconduc | | |
| | and the static and dynamic characteristics of voltage–controlled pov | wer |
| semiconduc | | |
| | the students for the selection of devices for different power electror | nics |
| applications | | |
| To understa | ind the control and firing circuit for different devices. | |
| UNIT – I | INTRODUCTION | 9 |
| | g devices overview - Attributes of an ideal switch, application requirement | nts, |
| | ; Power handling capability - (SOA); Device selection strategy - On-state a | - |
| switching losse | es - EMI due to switching - Power diodes - Types, forward and reve | erse |
| characteristics, | switching characteristics - rating. | |
| | | |
| UNIT – II | CURRENT CONTROLLED DEVICES | 9 |
| BJT's - Constru | ction, static characteristics, switching characteristics; negative temperat | ure |
| | second breakdown; Thyristors - Physical and electrical principle underly | |
| | de, two transistor analogy - Concept of latching; Gate and switch | - |
| - | converter grade and inverter grade and other types; series and para | |
| • | parison of BJT and Thyristor - Steady state and dynamic models of BJT | Γ& |
| Invristor - Basi | cs of GTO, MCT, FCT, RCT. | |
| UNIT – III | VOLTAGE CONTROLLED DEVICES | 9 |
| | Is and IGBTs - Principle of voltage - Controlled devices, construction, typ | |
| | ching characteristics, steady state and dynamic models of MOSFETs and IG | - |
| | New semiconductor materials for devices - Intelligent power module | |
| | commutated thyristor (IGCT) - Comparison of all power devices. | |
| | | |
| UNIT – IV | FIRING AND PROTECTING CIRCUITS | 9 |
| Necessity of ise | olation, pulse transformer, optocoupler - Gate driver circuit - SCR, MOSF | ET, |
| IGBTs and base | e driving for power BJT - Over voltage, over current and gate protectic | ons; |
| Design of snubl | pers. | |
| | | |
| | | |

UNIT – V THERMAL PROTECTION

Heat transfer – conduction, convection and radiation; Cooling - liquid cooling, vapour - phase cooling; Guidance for heat sink selection - Thermal resistance and impedance - Electrical analogy of thermal components, heat sink types and design - Mounting types - Switching loss calculation for power device.

Total Periods: 45

9

Text Books:

- 1. B. W. Williams, 'Power Electronics Circuit Devices and Applications'. McGraw Hill Higher Education; 2nd edition, 1992.
- 2. M. H. Rashid, 'Power Electronics Circuits, Devices and Applications', Prentice Hall India, Third Edition, New Delhi, 2004.

- 1. MD Singh and K.B. Khanchandani, 'Power Electronics', Tata McGraw Hill, 2001.
- 2. Mohan, Undeland and Robins, 'Power Electronics Concepts, applications and Design, John Wiley and Sons, Singapore, 2000.
- 3. Joseph Vithayathil, Power Electronics: Principles and Applications, Delhi, Tata McGraw– Hill, 2010.

| Course | e Outcomes (CO) |
|--------|---|
| CO1 | Able to understand and analyse different types of power semiconductor devices and |
| | their switching characteristics. |
| CO2 | Able to understand and analyse different current controlled semiconductor devices |
| | and their switching characteristics. |
| CO3 | Able to understand and analyse different voltage-controlled semiconductor devices |
| | and their switching characteristics. |
| CO4 | Design and analyse the Firing and Protecting Circuits For various semiconductor |
| | devices |
| CO5 | Design and analyse the cooling and thermal control of semiconductor devices |

| Course | | Program Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | | | PSO | | | | |
|----------|---|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|--|--|--|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | - | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | | | |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | | | |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | | | |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | | | |
| C05 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | | | |

| PE1102 | ANALYSIS OF ELECTRICAL MACHINES | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|--------|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

Objectives

- To provide knowledge about the fundamentals of magnetic circuits, energy, force and torque of multi-excited systems.
- To analyze the steady state and dynamic state operation of DC machine through mathematical modelling and simulation in digital computer.
- To provide the knowledge of theory of transformation of three phase variables to two phase variables.
- To analyze the steady state and dynamic state operation of three-phase induction machines using transformation theory based mathematical modeling and digital computer simulation.
- To analyze the steady state and dynamic state operation of three– phase synchronous machines using transformation theory based mathematical modeling and digital computer simulation.

UNIT – I

PRINCIPLES OF ELECTROMAGNETICENERGY CONVERSION

Magnetic circuits, Permanent magnet, Stored magnetic energy, Co–energy – Force and torque in singly and doubly excited systems – Machine windings and air gap MMF – Winding inductances and voltage equations

UNIT – II DC MACHINES

Elementary DC machine and analysis of steady state operation – Voltage and torque equations dynamic characteristics of permanent magnet and shunt D.C. motors – Time domain block diagrams – Solution of dynamic characteristic by Laplace transformation – Digital computer simulation of permanent magnet and shunt D.C. Machines

UNIT – III REFERENCE FRAME THEORY

Historical background – Phase transformation and Commutator transformation – Transformation of variables from stationary to arbitrary reference frame – Variables observed from several frames of reference.

UNIT – IV INDUCTION MACHINES

Three phase induction machine, equivalent circuit and analysis of steady state operation – Free acceleration characteristics – Voltage and torque equations in machine variables and arbitrary reference frame variables – Analysis of dynamic performance for load torque variations – Digital computer simulation.

9

9

9

9

UNIT – V SYNCHRONOUS MACHINES

Three phase synchronous machine and analysis of steady state operation – Voltage and torque equations in machine variables and rotor reference frame variables (Park's equations) – Analysis of dynamic performance for load torque variations – Generalized theory of rotating electrical machine and Kron's primitive machine.

Total Periods: 45

9

Text Books:

1. Paul C. Krause, Oleg Wasyzczuk, Scott S, Sudhoff, 'Analysis of Electric Machinery and Drive Systems', John Wiley, Second Edition, 2010.

- 1. P S Bimbhra, 'Generalized Theory of Electrical Machines', Khanna Publishers, 2008.
- 2. A.E, Fitzgerald, Charles Kingsley, Jr, and Stephan D, Umanx, 'Electric Machinery', Tata McGraw Hill, 5th Edition, 1992.
- 3. R. Krishnan, 'Electric Motor & Drives: Modelling, Analysis and Control', New Delhi, Prentice Hall of India, 2001.

| Course | e Outcomes (CO) |
|--------|---|
| CO1 | Ability to understand the various electrical parameters in mathematical form. |
| CO2 | Ability to find the electrical machine equivalent circuit parameters and modelling of |
| | DC machine. |
| CO3 | Ability to understand the different types of reference frame theories and |
| | transformation relationships. |
| CO4 | Ability to find the electrical machine equivalent circuit parameters and modeling of |
| | Induction machine. |
| CO5 | Ability to find the electrical machine equivalent circuit parameters and modeling of |
| | Synchronous machine. |

| Course | | | | | PSO | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | Ι | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| C05 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |

(An Autonomous Institution, Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai and approved by AICTE, New Delhi)

| PE1103 | ANALYSIS AND DESIGN OF POWER CONVERTERS | L | Τ | Ρ | C |
|-----------------|---|-------|----------|----------|----------|
| | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVES | | | | | |
| | and and analyse the operation, characteristics of controlled rect | | | | |
| | itching techniques and basic topologies of DC–DC switching reg | | | | |
| | e power converter components and to design the power conve | rters | . | | |
| | an in-depth knowledge about resonant converters. | | | | |
| To comprel | nend the concepts of AC-AC power converters and their applica | tion | 5. | | |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – I | SINGLE PHASE & THREE PHASE CONVERTERS | | | <u> </u> | 9 |
| | nase-controlled converter operation – Single phase full conv | | | | |
| | , RLE load), single phase dual converter, Three phase | • | | | |
| | d semi–converter (RL, RLE load); Reactive power ; | Pov | ver | fac | tor |
| improvement | echniques ; PWM rectifiers. | | | | |
| | | | | | <u> </u> |
| UNIT – II | DC–DC CONVERTERS | | | | 9 |
| | inear power supplies; switched mode power conversion; Non- | | | | |
| converters - | operation and analysis of Buck, Boost, Buck–Boost, Cuk & | ۶ SE | EPIC | un | der |
| continuous an | d discontinuous operation, Isolated converters- basic operat | ion | of F | lyba | ıck, |
| Forward and P | ush–pull topologies. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – III | DESIGN OF POWER CONVERTER COMPONENTS | | | | 9 |
| Introduction t | o magnetic materials – hard and soft magnetic materials-t | ype | s of | cor | ·es, |
| copper wir | dings; Design of transformer; Inductor desigr | ۱ | equ | atio | ns; |
| Inductor desig | n for buck/ boost/ fly–back converter; Selection of output fi | lter | сара | acito | ors; |
| Selection of ra | tings for devices; Input filter design. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – IV | RESONANT DC-DC CONVERTERS | | | | 9 |
| Switching loss | , hard switching, and basic principles of soft switching, C | lassi | ficat | tion | of |
| resonant conv | verters – Load resonant converters, Series and parallel; Re | eson | ant | swi | tch |
| converters; Op | eration and analysis of ZVS, ZCS converters, comparison of ZC | s/zv | 'S, Z' | VT/Z | ZCT |
| PWM converte | ers. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – V | AC–AC CONVERTERS | | | | 9 |
| Principle of on | -off and phase angle control, Single phase ac voltage controller | – Ar | nalys | sis w | /ith |
| R & RL load, 1 | hree phase ac voltage controller, Principle of operation of cy | clo d | conv | erte | r – |
| Single phase a | nd three phase cyclo converters, Single phase matrix conver | rters | and | 1 th | ree |
| phase matrix c | onverters. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Total Pe | erio | ds: | 4 | 5 |

Text Books:

- 1. M. H. Rashid, 'Power Electronics Circuits, Devices and Applications', Prentice Hall India, Third Edition, New Delhi, 2017.
- 2. P. C. Sen, 'Modern Power Electronics', Wheeler Publishing Co, First Edition, New Delhi, 2005.
- 3. P. S. Bimbra, 'Power Electronics', Khanna Publishers, Eleventh Edition, 2018.

Reference Books:

- 1. Ned Mohan, T. M. Undeland and W.P Robbin, 'Power Electronics: converters, Application and design' John Wiley and sons. Wiley India edition, 2007.
- 2. P. Simon Ang, Alejandro Oliva, 'Power–Switching Converters, Second Edition, CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, 2010.
- 3. V. Ramanarayanan, 'Course material on Switched mode power conversion', 2007.
- 4. Alex Van den Bossche and Vencislav Cekov Valchev, 'Inductors and Transformers for Power Electronics', CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, 2005.
- 5. W. G. Hurley and W. H. Wolfle, 'Transformers and Inductors for Power Electronics Theory, Design and Applications', 2013 John Wiley & Sons Ltd.
- 6. Marian. K. Kazimierczuk and Dariusz Czarkowski, 'Resonant Power Converters', John Wiley & Sons limited, 2011.

Course Outcomes (CO)

| 000100 | |
|--------|---|
| CO1 | Ability to understand and analyse the operation, characteristics of controlled |
| | rectifiers. |
| CO2 | Ability to apply switching techniques and basic topologies of DC–DC switching |
| | regulators. |
| CO3 | Ability to introduce the design of power converter components and to design the |
| | converters. |
| CO4 | Ability to provide in-depth knowledge about resonant converters. |
| CO5 | Ability to comprehend the concepts of AC-AC power converters and their |
| | applications |
| | |

| Course | | Program Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | | | PSO | | | | | |
|----------|---|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|--|--|--|--|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | Ι | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | | |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | | |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | | |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | | |
| C05 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | | |

St. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, CHENNAI - 600119

(An Autonomous Institution, Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai and approved by AICTE, New Delhi)

| PE1104 | SYSTEM THEORY | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|
| | | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| Objectives | | | | | |
| - | and the fundamentals of physical systems in terms of its linear | and | l no | nline | ea |
| models. | | | | | |
| • To educate | on representing systems in state variable form. | | | | |
| • To educate | on solving linear and non–linear state equations. | | | | |
| • | he properties of linear systems such as controllability and observ | vabi | lity. | | |
| | on stability analysis of systems using Lyapunov's theory. | | | | |
| | on modal concepts and design of state and output feedback of | cont | rolle | ers a | an |
| estimators. | | | | | |
| UNIT – I | STATE VARIABLE REPRESENTATION | | | | 12 |
| | Concept of State – State equations for Dynamic Systems – Ti | ime | inv | | |
| | • Non uniqueness of state model – Physical Systems and State | | | | |
| • | d responses – State Diagrams. | | 0.0 | | - |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – II | SOLUTION OF STATE EQUATIONS | | | | 12 |
| | | - 9 | Solu | | |
| Existence and | uniqueness of solutions to Continuous-time state equations | | | tion | 0 |
| Existence and Nonlinear and | uniqueness of solutions to Continuous-time state equations Linear Time Varying State equations – State transition n | natr | ix a | tion and | o it |
| Existence and Nonlinear and | uniqueness of solutions to Continuous-time state equations | natr | ix a | tion and | o it |
| Existence and Nonlinear and properties – E Eigen vectors. | uniqueness of solutions to Continuous-time state equations I Linear Time Varying State equations – State transition n valuation of matrix exponential – System modes – Role of Eig | natr | ix a | tion and es a | o it and |
| Existence and Nonlinear and properties – E | uniqueness of solutions to Continuous-time state equations Linear Time Varying State equations – State transition n | natr | ix a | tion and es a | o it |
| Existence and Nonlinear and properties – E Eigen vectors. UNIT – III Controllability | uniqueness of solutions to Continuous-time state equations Linear Time Varying State equations – State transition n valuation of matrix exponential – System modes – Role of Eig STABILITY ANALYSIS OF LINEAR SYSTEMS and Observability – Stabilizability and Detectability – Test fo | natr gen or C | ix a valu onti | tion and es a | 0 it and 12 us |
| Existence and Nonlinear and properties – E Eigen vectors. UNIT – III Controllability | uniqueness of solutions to Continuous-time state equations Linear Time Varying State equations – State transition n valuation of matrix exponential – System modes – Role of Eig STABILITY ANALYSIS OF LINEAR SYSTEMS | natr gen or C | ix a valu onti | tion and es a | 0 it and 12 us |
| Existence and Nonlinear and properties – E Eigen vectors. UNIT – III Controllability | uniqueness of solutions to Continuous-time state equations Linear Time Varying State equations – State transition no valuation of matrix exponential – System modes – Role of Eig STABILITY ANALYSIS OF LINEAR SYSTEMS and Observability – Stabilizability and Detectability – Test for Time varying and Time invariant case – Output Controllability – | natr gen or C | ix a valu onti | tion and es a | 0 it and 12 us |
| Existence and Nonlinear and properties – E Eigen vectors. UNIT – III Controllability time Systems – System Realiza | uniqueness of solutions to Continuous-time state equations Linear Time Varying State equations – State transition not valuation of matrix exponential – System modes – Role of Eig STABILITY ANALYSIS OF LINEAR SYSTEMS and Observability – Stabilizability and Detectability – Test for Time varying and Time invariant case – Output Controllability – tions. | natr gen or C | ix a valu onti | tion and es a nuo ibilit | 0 it and 12 us |
| Existence and Nonlinear and properties – E Eigen vectors. UNIT – III Controllability time Systems – System Realiza | uniqueness of solutions to Continuous-time state equations Linear Time Varying State equations – State transition not valuation of matrix exponential – System modes – Role of Eig STABILITY ANALYSIS OF LINEAR SYSTEMS and Observability – Stabilizability and Detectability – Test for Time varying and Time invariant case – Output Controllability – tions. STATE FEEDBACK CONTROL AND STATE ESTIMATOR | natr gen or C - Re | ix a valu onti duc | tion and es a nuo ibilit | 0 it and 12 us y 12 |
| Existence and Nonlinear and properties – E Eigen vectors. UNIT – III Controllability time Systems – System Realiza UNIT – IV Introduction – | uniqueness of solutions to Continuous-time state equations Linear Time Varying State equations – State transition no valuation of matrix exponential – System modes – Role of Eig STABILITY ANALYSIS OF LINEAR SYSTEMS and Observability – Stabilizability and Detectability – Test for Time varying and Time invariant case – Output Controllability – tions. STATE FEEDBACK CONTROL AND STATE ESTIMATOR Controllable and Observable Companion Forms – SISO and MI | matr gen or C - Re MO | ix a valu onti duc Sys | tion and es a nuo ibilit | 0 it and 12 us y 12 s |
| Existence and Nonlinear and properties – E Eigen vectors. UNIT – III Controllability time Systems – System Realiza UNIT – IV Introduction – Effect of State | uniqueness of solutions to Continuous-time state equations Linear Time Varying State equations – State transition no valuation of matrix exponential – System modes – Role of Eig STABILITY ANALYSIS OF LINEAR SYSTEMS and Observability – Stabilizability and Detectability – Test for Time varying and Time invariant case – Output Controllability – tions. STATE FEEDBACK CONTROL AND STATE ESTIMATOR Controllable and Observable Companion Forms – SISO and Mill Feedback on Controllability and Observability – Pole Placer | matr gen or C - Re MO men | ix a valu valu onti duc Sys | tion and es a nuo ibilit tem | 0 it and 12 us y 12 s |
| Existence and Nonlinear and properties – E Eigen vectors. UNIT – III Controllability time Systems – System Realiza UNIT – IV Introduction – Effect of State | uniqueness of solutions to Continuous-time state equations Linear Time Varying State equations – State transition no valuation of matrix exponential – System modes – Role of Eig STABILITY ANALYSIS OF LINEAR SYSTEMS and Observability – Stabilizability and Detectability – Test for Time varying and Time invariant case – Output Controllability – tions. STATE FEEDBACK CONTROL AND STATE ESTIMATOR Controllable and Observable Companion Forms – SISO and MI | matr gen or C - Re MO men | ix a valu valu onti duc Sys | tion and es a nuo ibilit tem | 0 it and 12 us y 12 s |
| Existence and Nonlinear and properties – E Eigen vectors. UNIT – III Controllability time Systems – System Realiza UNIT – IV Introduction – Effect of State | uniqueness of solutions to Continuous-time state equations Linear Time Varying State equations – State transition no valuation of matrix exponential – System modes – Role of Eig STABILITY ANALYSIS OF LINEAR SYSTEMS and Observability – Stabilizability and Detectability – Test for Time varying and Time invariant case – Output Controllability – tions. STATE FEEDBACK CONTROL AND STATE ESTIMATOR Controllable and Observable Companion Forms – SISO and Mill Feedback on Controllability and Observability – Pole Placer | matr gen or C - Re MO men | ix a valu valu onti duc Sys | tion and es a nuo ibilit tem y Sta | 0 it and 12 us y 12 s |
| Existence and Nonlinear and properties – E Eigen vectors. UNIT – III Controllability time Systems – System Realiza UNIT – IV Introduction – Effect of State Feedback for b | uniqueness of solutions to Continuous-time state equations Linear Time Varying State equations – State transition no valuation of matrix exponential – System modes – Role of Eig STABILITY ANALYSIS OF LINEAR SYSTEMS and Observability – Stabilizability and Detectability – Test for Time varying and Time invariant case – Output Controllability – tions. STATE FEEDBACK CONTROL AND STATE ESTIMATOR Controllable and Observable Companion Forms – SISO and MII Feedback on Controllability and Observability – Pole Placer oth SISO and MIMO Systems – Full Order and Reduced Order Ob | matr gen or C - Re MO men oser | ix a valu onti duc Sys t b vers | tion and es a nuo ibilit tem y Sta | 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 |
| Existence and Nonlinear and properties – E Eigen vectors. UNIT – III Controllability time Systems – System Realiza UNIT – IV Introduction – Effect of State Feedback for b UNIT – V Introduction – sense of Lyap | uniqueness of solutions to Continuous-time state equations Linear Time Varying State equations – State transition in valuation of matrix exponential – System modes – Role of Eig STABILITY ANALYSIS OF LINEAR SYSTEMS and Observability – Stabilizability and Detectability – Test for Time varying and Time invariant case – Output Controllability – tions. STATE FEEDBACK CONTROL AND STATE ESTIMATOR Controllable and Observable Companion Forms – SISO and MII e Feedback on Controllability and Observability – Pole Placer oth SISO and MIMO Systems – Full Order and Reduced Order Ob LYAPUNOV STABILTY ANALYSIS Equilibrium Points – BIBO Stability – Stability of LTI Systems – Spunov – Equilibrium Stability of Nonlinear Continuous-time | matr gen or C - Re MO men oser Stak | ix a valu valu onti duc Sys t b vers | tion and es a nuo ibilit tem y Sta y in t | 12 us y 12 s at 12 th |
| Existence and Nonlinear and properties – E Eigen vectors. UNIT – III Controllability time Systems – System Realiza UNIT – IV Introduction – Effect of State Feedback for b UNIT – V Introduction – sense of Lyap Systems – The | uniqueness of solutions to Continuous-time state equations Linear Time Varying State equations – State transition in valuation of matrix exponential – System modes – Role of Eig STABILITY ANALYSIS OF LINEAR SYSTEMS and Observability – Stabilizability and Detectability – Test for Time varying and Time invariant case – Output Controllability – tions. STATE FEEDBACK CONTROL AND STATE ESTIMATOR Controllable and Observable Companion Forms – SISO and MII e Feedback on Controllability and Observability – Pole Placer oth SISO and MIMO Systems – Full Order and Reduced Order Ob LYAPUNOV STABILTY ANALYSIS Equilibrium Points – BIBO Stability – Stability of LTI Systems – Sounov – Equilibrium Stability of Nonlinear Continuous-time e Direct Method of Lyapunov and the Linear Continuous-time | matr gen or C - Re MO men oser Stak | ix avalu valu onti duc Syss t b vers | tion and es a nuo ibilit tem y Sta y in t omo | 12 13 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 |
| Existence and Nonlinear and properties – E Eigen vectors. UNIT – III Controllability time Systems – System Realiza UNIT – IV Introduction – Effect of State Feedback for b UNIT – V Introduction – sense of Lyap Systems – The | uniqueness of solutions to Continuous-time state equations Linear Time Varying State equations – State transition in valuation of matrix exponential – System modes – Role of Eig STABILITY ANALYSIS OF LINEAR SYSTEMS and Observability – Stabilizability and Detectability – Test for Time varying and Time invariant case – Output Controllability – tions. STATE FEEDBACK CONTROL AND STATE ESTIMATOR Controllable and Observable Companion Forms – SISO and MII e Feedback on Controllability and Observability – Pole Placer oth SISO and MIMO Systems – Full Order and Reduced Order Ob LYAPUNOV STABILTY ANALYSIS Equilibrium Points – BIBO Stability – Stability of LTI Systems – Spunov – Equilibrium Stability of Nonlinear Continuous-time | matr gen or C - Re MO men oser Stak | ix avalu valu onti duc Syss t b vers | tion and es a nuo ibilit tem y Sta y in t omo | 12 13 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 |

Total Periods: 60

Text Books:

- 1. M. Gopal, 'Modern Control System Theory', New Age International, 3rd Edition 2014.
- 2. K. Ogatta, 'Modern Control Engineering', Pearson, 5th Edition 2012.
- 3. John S. Bay, 'Fundamentals of Linear State Space Systems', McGraw–Hill, 1999.

- 1. D. Roy Choudhury, 'Modern Control Systems', New Age International, 2005.
- 2. John J. D'Azzo, C. H. Houpis and S. N. Sheldon, 'Linear Control System Analysis and Design with MATLAB', Taylor Francis, 2003.
- 3. Z. Bubnicki, 'Modern Control Theory', Springer, 2005.
- 4. C.T. Chen, 'Linear Systems Theory and Design', Oxford University Press, 3rd Edition, 1999.
- 5. M. Vidyasagar, 'Nonlinear Systems Analysis', 2nd edition, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NewJersey.

| Course | e Outcomes (CO) |
|--------|--|
| CO1 | Ability to understand the fundamentals of physical systems in terms of its |
| | linear and nonlinear models and also educate on representing systems in state |
| | variable form |
| CO2 | Ability to understand on solving linear and non-linear state equations |
| CO3 | Ability to represent the time-invariant systems in state space form as well as |
| | analyze, whether the system is stabilizable, controllable, observable and |
| | detectable. |
| CO4 | Ability to design modal concepts and design of state and output feedback |
| | controllers, state observers and estimators |
| CO5 | Ability to understand the stability analysis of systems using Lyapunov's theory. |

| Course | Program Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | | | PSO | | | | | |
|----------|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|--|--|--|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | Ι | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | | | |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | | | |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | | | |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | | | |
| C05 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | | | |

| - | RESEARCH METHODOLOGY AND IPR L | Т | Ρ | С |
|---|--|--------------------|--|---|
| | Common to CSE, AE, PED, MF, MBA, BT 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| | | | | |
| Objectives | | | | |
| Problem for | rmulation, analysis and solutions. | | | |
| Technical p | aper writing / presentation without violating professional ethics | | | |
| Patent draf | ting and filing patents. | | | |
| | | | | |
| UNIT – I | RESEARCH PROBLEM FORMULATION | | | 6 |
| Meaning of re | esearch problem – Sources of research problem, criteria character | risti | cs o | fa |
| good research | problem, errors in selecting a research problem, scope and ob | ject | ives | of |
| research prob | lem. Approaches of investigation of solutions for research prob | olem | i, da | ata |
| collection, ana | lysis, interpretation, necessary instrumentations | | | |
| | 1 | | | |
| UNIT – II | LITERATURE REVIEW | | | 6 |
| Effective litera | ture studies approaches, analysis, plagiarism, and research ethics. | | | |
| | 1 | | | |
| UNIT – III | TECHNICALWRITING /PRESENTATION | | | 6 |
| | nical writing, how to write report, paper, developing a research | - | opos | al, |
| format of resea | arch proposal, a presentation and assessment by a review committee | e. | | |
| | | | | |
| UNIT – IV | INTRODUCTION TO INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS (IPR) | | | 6 |
| Nature of Intel | llactual Dranarty, Datante Dacigne Trada and Convright Dracace at | | | |
| | llectual Property: Patents, Designs, Trade and Copyright. Process of | | | |
| and Developm | ent: technological research, innovation, patenting, development. Int | ern | atio | nal |
| and Developm Scenario: Inter | ent: technological research, innovation, patenting, development. Int national cooperation on Intellectual Property. Procedure for grants (| ern | atio | nal |
| and Developm | ent: technological research, innovation, patenting, development. Int national cooperation on Intellectual Property. Procedure for grants (| ern | atio | nal |
| and Developm Scenario: Inter Patenting unde | ent: technological research, innovation, patenting, development. Int mational cooperation on Intellectual Property. Procedure for grants over PCT. | ern | atio | nal ts, |
| and Developm Scenario: Inter Patenting unde UNIT – V | ent: technological research, innovation, patenting, development. Int mational cooperation on Intellectual Property. Procedure for grants of er PCT. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS (IPR) | of p | atio ater | nal ts, 6 |
| and Developm Scenario: Inter Patenting under UNIT – V Patent Rights: | ent: technological research, innovation, patenting, development. Intenational cooperation on Intellectual Property. Procedure for grants of PCT. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS (IPR) Scope of Patent Rights. Licensing and transfer of technolog | ern of p gy. | atio ater Pate | nal ts, 6 ent |
| and Developm Scenario: Inter Patenting under UNIT – V Patent Rights: information a | ent: technological research, innovation, patenting, development. Intenational cooperation on Intellectual Property. Procedure for grants over PCT. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS (IPR) : Scope of Patent Rights. Licensing and transfer of technologen databases. Geographical Indications. New Developments | ern of p gy. | ation ater Paten | nal ts, 6 ent PR: |
| and Developm Scenario: Inter Patenting under UNIT – V Patent Rights: information a Administration | ent: technological research, innovation, patenting, development. Intenational cooperation on Intellectual Property. Procedure for grants of PCT. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS (IPR) : Scope of Patent Rights. Licensing and transfer of technological databases. Geographical Indications. New Developments of Patent System, IPR of Biological Systems, Computer Soft | ern of p gy. | ation ater Paten | nal ts, 6 ent PR: |
| and Developm Scenario: Inter Patenting under UNIT – V Patent Rights: information a Administration | ent: technological research, innovation, patenting, development. Intenational cooperation on Intellectual Property. Procedure for grants over PCT. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS (IPR) : Scope of Patent Rights. Licensing and transfer of technologen databases. Geographical Indications. New Developments | ern of p gy. | ation ater Paten | nal ts, 6 ent PR: |
| and Developm Scenario: Inter Patenting under UNIT – V Patent Rights: information a Administration | ent: technological research, innovation, patenting, development. Intenational cooperation on Intellectual Property. Procedure for grants of PCT. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS (IPR) : Scope of Patent Rights. Licensing and transfer of technological databases. Geographical Indications. New Developments of Patent System, IPR of Biological Systems, Computer Soft owledge Case Studies, IPR and IITs. | gy. s ir | ation ater Paten N II re e | nal ts, 6 ent PR: tc. |
| and Developm Scenario: Inter Patenting under UNIT – V Patent Rights: information a Administration | ent: technological research, innovation, patenting, development. Intenational cooperation on Intellectual Property. Procedure for grants of PCT. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS (IPR) : Scope of Patent Rights. Licensing and transfer of technological databases. Geographical Indications. New Developments of Patent System, IPR of Biological Systems, Computer Soft | gy. s ir | ation ater Paten | nal ts, 6 ent PR: tc. |
| and Developm Scenario: Inter Patenting unde UNIT – V Patent Rights: information a Administration | ent: technological research, innovation, patenting, development. Intenational cooperation on Intellectual Property. Procedure for grants of er PCT. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS (IPR) : Scope of Patent Rights. Licensing and transfer of technolog and databases. Geographical Indications. New Developments of Patent System, IPR of Biological Systems, Computer Soft owledge Case Studies, IPR and IITs. Total Period | gy. s ir | ation ater Paten N II re e | nal ts, 6 ent PR: tc. |
| and Developm Scenario: Inter Patenting unde UNIT – V Patent Rights: information a Administration Traditional kno Reference Boo | ent: technological research, innovation, patenting, development. Intenational cooperation on Intellectual Property. Procedure for grants over PCT. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS (IPR) : Scope of Patent Rights. Licensing and transfer of technologe and databases. Geographical Indications. New Developments of Patent System, IPR of Biological Systems, Computer Soft bwledge Case Studies, IPR and IITs. | gy. s ir | ation ater Paten N II re e | nal ts, 6 ent PR: tc. |
| and Developm Scenario: Inter Patenting unde UNIT – V Patent Rights: information a Administration Traditional kno Reference Boo 1. Asimov, 'Inter | ent: technological research, innovation, patenting, development. Intenational cooperation on Intellectual Property. Procedure for grants over PCT. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS (IPR) : Scope of Patent Rights. Licensing and transfer of technologe and databases. Geographical Indications. New Developments of Patent System, IPR of Biological Systems, Computer Soft bwledge Case Studies, IPR and IITs. Total Period oks: troduction to Design', Prentice Hall, 1962. | gy. s ir | ation ater Paten N II re e | nal ts, 6 ent PR: tc. |
| and Developm Scenario: Inter Patenting unde UNIT – V Patent Rights: information a Administration Traditional kno Reference Boo 1. Asimov, 'Int 2. Halbert, 'Re | ent: technological research, innovation, patenting, development. Int national cooperation on Intellectual Property. Procedure for grants of er PCT. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS (IPR) : Scope of Patent Rights. Licensing and transfer of technolog and databases. Geographical Indications. New Developments of Patent System, IPR of Biological Systems, Computer Soft owledge Case Studies, IPR and IITs. Total Period oks: troduction to Design', Prentice Hall, 1962. esisting Intellectual Property', Taylor & Francis Ltd, 2007. | gy. s ir | ation ater Paten N II re e | nal ts, 6 ent PR: tc. |
| and Developm Scenario: Inter Patenting under UNIT – V Patent Rights: information a Administration Traditional kno Reference Boo 1. Asimov, 'Int 2. Halbert, 'Re 3. Mayall, 'Ind | ent: technological research, innovation, patenting, development. Intenational cooperation on Intellectual Property. Procedure for grants over PCT. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS (IPR) : Scope of Patent Rights. Licensing and transfer of technologe and databases. Geographical Indications. New Developments of Patent System, IPR of Biological Systems, Computer Soft bwledge Case Studies, IPR and IITs. Total Period oks: troduction to Design', Prentice Hall, 1962. | gy. s ir | ation ater Paten N II re e | nal ts, 6 ent PR: tc. |
| and Developme Scenario: Inter Patenting unde UNIT – V Patent Rights: information a Administration Traditional kno Reference Boo 1. Asimov, 'Int 2. Halbert, 'Re 3. Mayall, 'Ind 4. Niebel, 'Pro | ent: technological research, innovation, patenting, development. Intrational cooperation on Intellectual Property. Procedure for grants over PCT. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS (IPR) Scope of Patent Rights. Licensing and transfer of technologe and databases. Geographical Indications. New Developments of Patent System, IPR of Biological Systems, Computer Soft owledge Case Studies, IPR and IITs. Total Period Ks: troduction to Design', Prentice Hall, 1962. esisting Intellectual Property', Taylor & Francis Ltd, 2007. dustrial Design', McGraw Hill, 1992. | gy. s ir | ation ater Paten II re e 3 | nal ts, 6 ent PR: tc. 0 |

St. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, CHENNAI - 600119 (An Autonomous Institution, Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai and approved by AICTE, New Delhi)

| Course | e Outcomes (CO) |
|--------|---|
| CO1 | Ability to formulate research problem |
| CO2 | Ability to carry out research analysis |
| CO3 | Ability to follow research ethics |
| CO4 | Ability to understand that today's world is controlled by Computer, Information |
| | Technology, but tomorrow world will be ruled by ideas, concept, and creativity |
| CO5 | Ability to understand about IPR and filing patents in R & D |
| | |

| Course | | | | PSO | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| CO3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| C05 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 |

St. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, CHENNAI - 600119

(An Autonomous Institution, Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai and approved by AICTE, New Delhi)

PE1111

POWER ELECTRONICS CIRCUIT SIMULATION LABORATORY

| L | т | Ρ | С |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 |

Objectives

- To understand the dynamics and different operating modes of power converters.
- To analyze, design and simulate different rectifier circuits for generic load.
- To simulate different DC to DC Converter topologies.
- To understand the dynamics and different operating modes of AC to AC converters.
- To simulate different inverter topologies.
- To develop skills on PCB design and fabrication among the students.

List of experiments

- 1. Simulation of Single Phase Half Converter with different loads using MATLAB.
- 2. Simulation of Single Phase Full Converter with different loads using MATLAB.
- 3. Simulation of Single Phase Semi Converter with motor load using MATLAB.
- 4. Simulation of Three Phase Full Controlled Rectifier with R, RL loads using MATLAB.
- 5. Simulation of step down chopper with different loads using MATLAB.
- 6. Simulation of Buck Converter using MATLAB.
- 7. Simulation of Boost Converter using MATLAB.
- 8. Simulation of Buck Boost Converter using MATLAB.
- 9. Simulation of Single phase half wave AC Voltage Controller with R load using MATLAB.
- 10. Simulation of Single phase full wave AC Voltage Controller with R load using MATLAB.
- 11. Simulation of Three phase full wave AC Voltage Controller with R load using MATLAB.
- 12. Circuit Simulation of Voltage Source Inverter and study of spectrum analysis with and without filter using MATLAB.
- 13. PCB design and fabrication of DC power supply using any PCB design software (open source).

Total Periods: 60

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 25 STUDENTS

- 1. Personal Computers (Intel Core i3, 250 GB,1 GB RAM) 10
- 2. Printer 1
- 3. Server (Intel Core i3, 4 GB RAM) (High Speed Processor) 1
- 4. Software MATLAB/SIMULINK/SCILAB/PSPICE Software 10

St. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, CHENNAI - 600119 (An Autonomous Institution, Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai and approved by AICTE, New Delhi)

| Course Outcomes (CO) | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1 | Comprehensive understanding on mathematical modeling of Rectifier and ability to | | | | | | | | |
| | implement the same using simulation tools | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | Ability to implement the DC to DC converter using simulation tools | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | Ability to implement the AC to AC converter using simulation tools | | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Ability to implement the DC to AC converter using simulation tools | | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | Exposure to PCB designing and fabrication | | | | | | | | |
| | · | | | | | | | | |

| Course | | Program Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | | PSO | | | | |
|----------|---|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|--|--|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | D | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | Ι | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | |
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | | |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | | |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | | |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | | |
| C05 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | | |

(An Autonomous Institution, Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai and approved by AICTE, New Delhi)

| PE1112 | POWER CONVERTERS LABORATORY | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|------------------|---|----------|------|-------|----|
| | | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 |
| | | | | | |
| Objectives | | | | | |
| To provide | hands on experience with power electronic converter design | and | test | ing | |
| | | | | | |
| List of experim | | | | | |
| • | e Half and Full converter with R, RL, RLE loads. | | | | |
| • | nmutated Chopper. | | | | |
| | nmutated Chopper. | | | | |
| | speed control of three phase induction motor using PWM tech | nniq | ue. | | |
| 5. AC voltage | 0 | | | | |
| 6. Series Inver | | | | | |
| 7. Parallel Inve | | | | | |
| | Bedford Inverter. | | | | |
| | C to DC Converter. | | | | |
| 10. Study of Cy | cloconverters. | | | | |
| | T | D | ! - | | |
| | Total | Peri | oas | : t | 50 |
| | | | | | |
| 1. Full convert | LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 25 STUDENTS | | | | |
| | ET, OPAMPS/SCR – 10 | | | | |
| | e square wave inverter -2 | | | | |
| 0 1 | C Power supplies – 5 | | | | |
| 5. CROs – 10 | | | | | |
| 6. Resistive lo | ad – 5 | | | | |
| 7. Inductive lo | | | | | |
| 8. Capacitive l | | | | | |
| 9. Breadboard | | | | | |
| 10. Digital Mult | | | | | |
| 0 | age Oscilloscope – 5 | | | | |
| - | e Isolation Transformer – 5 | | | | |
| • • | se step–down transformer – 5 | | | | |
| • • | e sine PWM Inverter – 5 | | | | |
| - | e sine PWM Inverter – 5 | | | | |
| • • | e auto transformer – 2 | | | | |
| • • | e Auto transformer – 2 | | | | |
| · · | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

St. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, CHENNAI - 600119 (An Autonomous Institution, Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai and approved by AICTE, New Delhi)

| Course Outcomes (CO) | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1 | Ability to analyze about AC to DC converter circuits. | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | Ability to analyze about DC to DC converter circuits. | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | Ability to analyze about DC to AC converters. | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Ability to acquire knowledge on AC to AC converters. | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | Ability to understand the concepts of resonant converter and its implementation in real time applications. | | | | | | | |
| | real time applications. | | | | | | | |

| Course | | | | PSO | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| C05 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 |

SEMESTER – II

PE1201

ANALYSIS AND DESIGN OF INVERTERS

Ρ L Т С 3 0 0 3

Objectives

- To Provide the electrical circuit concepts behind the different working modes of inverters • so as to enable deep understanding of their operation.
- To equip with required skills to derive the criteria for the design of inverters for UPS, drives etc.,
- To analyze and comprehend the various operating modes of different configurations of • inverters.
- To design different single phase and three phase inverters.
- To impart knowledge on multilevel inverters and modulation techniques

UNIT – I SINGLE PHASE INVERTERS

Principle of operation of half and full bridge inverters – Performance parameters; Voltage control of single - phase inverters using various PWM techniques; Various harmonic elimination techniques; Forced commutated thyristor inverters.

UNIT – II

THREE PHASE VOLTAGESOURCE INVERTERS

180-degree and 120-degree conduction mode inverters with star and delta connected loads; Voltage control of three phase inverters- single, multi pulse, sinusoidal, space vector modulation techniques; Application to drive system.

UNIT – III **CURRENT SOURCE INVERTERS**

Operation of six-step thyristor inverter - Inverter operation modes; Load commutated inverters; Auto sequential current source inverter (ASCI); Current pulsations; Comparison of current source inverter and voltage source inverters; PWM techniques for current source inverters.

MULTILEVEL & BOOST INVERTERS UNIT – IV

Multilevel concept: Diode clamped, Flying capacitor, Cascade type, Comparison of multilevel inverters and its application; PWM techniques for MLI; Single phase & Three phase Impedance source inverters.

UNIT – V **RESONANT INVERTERS AND POWER CONDITIONERS**

Series and parallel resonant inverters; Voltage control of resonant inverters – Class E resonant inverter, resonant DC–Link inverters; Power line disturbances; Power conditioners; UPS- offline UPS, online UPS.

> Total Periods: 45

9

9

9

9

9

Text Books:

- 1. M. H. Rashid, 'Power Electronics Circuits, Devices and Applications ', Prentice Hall India, Fourth edition, New Delhi, 2017.
- 2. Ned Mohan, T. M. Undeland and W. P. Robbin, 'Power Electronics: converters, Application and design' John Wiley and sons. Wiley India, 3rd Edition, 2007
- 3. P. S. Bimbra, 'Power Electronics', Khanna Publishers, 11th Edition, 2018

- 1. Jai P. Agrawal, 'Power Electronics Systems-Theory and design', Pearson Education, Second Edition, 2001.
- 2. Bimal K. Bose 'Modern Power Electronics and AC Drives', Pearson Education, Second Edition, 2015.
- 3. Philip T. Krein, 'Elements of Power Electronics' Oxford University Press, 2017.
- 4. P. C. Sen, 'Modern Power Electronics', Wheeler Publishing Co, First Edition, New Delhi, 2005.

| Course | Course Outcomes (CO) | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1 | To design and analyze working modes and operation of single phase inverters. | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | To design and analyze working modes and operation of three phase inverters. | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | To design and analyze working modes and operation of current source inverter. | | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | To design and analyze working modes and operation of multilevel and boost | | | | | | | | |
| | inverter. | | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | To analyze the working modes and operation of resonant inverters and power | | | | | | | | |
| | conditioners. | | | | | | | | |

| Course | | Program Outcomes | | | | | | | | | PSO | | | | | |
|----------|---|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| C05 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 |

(An Autonomous Institution, Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai and approved by AICTE, New Delhi)

| PE1202 | ANALYSIS OF ELECTRICAL DRIVES | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|----------------------------|---|-------|-------|-------|-----|
| | | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| | | | | | |
| Objectives | | | | | |
| • | d analyze the operation of the converter fed DC drives, both qu | ualit | ativ | ely a | and |
| quantitative | • | •- | | | |
| | d analyze the operation of the chopper fed DC drives, both qu | Jalit | ative | ely a | no |
| quantitative | • | | | | |
| | ze the students on the operation of VSI and CSI fed induction mo | otor | driv | es. | |
| | and the field-oriented control of induction machines. | | | | |
| To impart k | nowledge on the control of synchronous motor drives. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – I | RECTIFIER CONTROL OF DC DRIVES | 1 | - 1 | | 9 |
| • • | ase control – Fundamental relations; Analysis of series and sep | | • | | |
| | h single phase and three phase converters – Waveforms, | • | | | |
| • • | erformance characteristics; Continuous and discontinuous arn | | | | |
| • | rrent ripple and its effect on performance; Operation with entation of braking schemes; Drive employing dual converter. | I IIE | ew | ieei | ΠĘ |
| uloue, implem | intation of braking schemes, brive employing dual converter. | | | | |
| UNIT – II | CHOPPER CONTROL OF DC DRIVES | | | | g |
| | time ratio control and frequency modulation; Class A, B, C, D and | ndE | cho | nnc | - |
| | motor – Performance analysis, multi–quadrant control; C | | | ••• | |
| | n of braking schemes; Multi–phase chopper; Related problems. | πομ | per | ba. | set |
| Implementatio | Tor braking schemes, Mattr phase chopper, heldted problems. | | | | |
| UNIT – III | CONTROL OF INDUCTION MOTOR DRIVES - STATOR | SIDE | Ξ Δ | ND | 9 |
| | ROTORSIDE | | | | |
| AC voltage con | troller circuit, six step inverter voltage control, closed loop varia | able | fre | quei | וכי |
| - | with dynamic braking, CSI fed variable frequency drives, com | | | • | - |
| | ive, Static rotor resistance control, Injection of voltage in the | • | | | |
| Static Scherbiu | s drives, Power factor considerations, Modified Kramer drives. | | | | |
| UNIT – IV | FIELD ORIENTED CONTROL OF INDUCTION MOTOR DRIVES | | | | 9 |
| Field oriented | control of induction machines – Theory, DC drive analogy; Dire | ct a | nd I | ndir | ec |
| | vector estimation; Direct torque control of Induction Mac | | | | |
| - | n stator and rotor fluxes; DTC control strategy. | | , | | • |
| <u> </u> | | | | | |
| | | | | | 9 |
| UNIT – V | SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR DRIVES | | | | _ |
| | | eau | atio | ns | to: |
| Wound field | cylindrical rotor motor: Equivalent circuits, Performance | • | | | |
| Wound field operation from | cylindrical rotor motor: Equivalent circuits, Performance a voltage source; Starting and braking, V curves, Self-control | • | | | |
| Wound field operation from | cylindrical rotor motor: Equivalent circuits, Performance | • | | | |
| Wound field operation from | cylindrical rotor motor: Equivalent circuits, Performance a voltage source; Starting and braking, V curves, Self-control | ; M | argii | n an | |
| Wound field operation from | cylindrical rotor motor: Equivalent circuits, Performance a voltage source; Starting and braking, V curves, Self–control e control, Power factor control, Brushless excitation systems. | ; M | argii | n an | gl |

Text Books:

- 1. Gopal K. Dubey, 'Fundamentals of Electrical Drives', Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi, Second Edition, 2010.
- 2. R. Krishnan, 'Electric Motor Drives Modeling, Analysis and Control', Prentice–Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2010.
- 3. Gopal K Dubey, 'Power Semiconductor controlled Drives', Prentice Hall Inc., New Jersy, 1989.

Reference Books:

- 1. N.K. De., P.K. SEN' Electric drives' PHI, 2012.
- 2. Bimal K Bose, 'Modern Power Electronics and AC Drives', Pearson Education Asia, 2015.
- 3. Vedam Subramanyam, 'Electric Drives Concepts and Applications', Second Edition, McGraw Hill, 2016.
- 4. W. Leonhard, 'Control of Electrical Drives', Narosa Publishing House, 1992.
- 5. Murphy J.M.D and Turnbull, 'Thyristor Control of AC Motors', Pergamon Press, Oxford, Delhi, 2001.

Course Outcomes (CO)

| CO1 | Will be able to formulate, design and analyze converter fed DC drives. |
|-----|--|
| CO2 | Will be able to formulate, design and analyze chopper fed DC drives. |
| CO3 | Will acquire knowledge on the operation of VSI and CSI fed induction motor drives. |
| CO4 | Will get expertise in the field-oriented control of Induction motor drives. |
| CO5 | Will be able to formulate the control schemes for synchronous motor drives. |

| Course | | Program Outcomes | | | | | | | | | PSO | | | | | |
|----------|---|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | Ι | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| C05 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 |

| | (An Autonomous Institution, Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai and approved by AICTE, New | w Delhi |) | | |
|--|--|-------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
| PE1203 | ELECTRIC VEHICLE AND POWER MANAGEMENT | L | Т | Ρ | С |
| | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Objectives | | | | | |
| - | ize about the significance of EV than conventional vehicles | | | | |
| • To unders Performan | tand the concept of hybrid electric vehicles and its types the second second second second second second second | oes | | | eir |
| • To underst | and the various converter topologies for EV vehicle. | | | | |
| • To underst storage sys | tand the different strategies related to battery technolog stems. | gy a | nd | ene | rgy |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – I | Introduction to conventional and Electric Vehicles | | | | 9 |
| Operation Ch | Vehicles: Internal combustion Engines – Working prinaracteristics, Emission Control. EV vehicles: EV system – ponents of EV – Recent EVs and HEVs – EVs advantages – I Impact. | Cont | figu | ratio | ons |
| UNIT – II | Hybrid Electric Vehicles | | | | 9 |
| Drive Trains, I | ybrid Electric drive, Types of Hybrids, Architectures of H Design of HEV, Plug–in Hybrid Electric Vehicles (PHEVs), Fu /s), Comparison of Different Vehicle Specifications | | | | |
| UNIT – III | Electric Trains and propulsion | | | | 9 |
| State Model, control of DC Configuration | ion configurations, Transmission components, Ideal Ge EV Motor Sizing. Electric Propulsion: DC motor drives, Con C Motor drives, Configuration and control of Induction and control of Permanent Magnet Motor drives, Con tch Reluctance Motor drives. | figu Mot | ratio tor | on a driv | nd es, |
| UNIT – IV | Power Converter Topologies for EV/PHEV Charging | | | | 9 |
| Design of DC, | ter topology, Grid and Photovoltaic (PV) System for EV/P /DC Converters and DC/AC Inverters for Grid/PV, Integra nout Transformer Based Isolated Charger topology. | | | - | - |
| UNIT – V | Energy Storage and Battery management systems for EV | 1 | | | 9 |
| Battery Techn | ologies – Analysis: Lead–Acid Battery, Nickel–Based Batte | | , Lit | hiur | n – |
| • | es – Battery parameters, Fuel cell – types and charac | | | | |
| capacitors-ba | sed energy storage and its analysis, ultra-high-speed fly | whe | els- | -bas | sed |
| | ge and its analysis, Hybridization of energy storage de systems – SOC Estimation, SOH Estimation. | vice | s, E | Batt | ery |
| | | | | | |

Total Periods: 45

Text Books:

- 1. M. Ehsani, Y. Gao, S. E. Gay and A. Emadi, 'Modern Electric, Hybrid Electric, and Fuel Cell Vehicles: Fundamentals, Theory, and Design', CRC Press, 2004.
- 2. Iqbal Husain, 'Electric and Hybrid vehicles: Design fundamentals', CRC PRESS, Boca Raton London, New York Washington, D.C, 2005.

- 1. C. Mi, M. A. Masrur and D. W. Gao, 'Hybrid Electric Vehicles: Principles and Applications with Practical Perspectives', John Wiley & Sons, 2011.
- 2. S. Onori, L. Serrao and G. Rizzoni, 'Hybrid Electric Vehicles: Energy Management Strategies', Springer, 2015.
- 3. Larminie, James, and John Lowry, 'Electric Vehicle Technology Explained' John Wiley and Sons, 2012.
- 4. Tariq Muneer and Irene Illescas García, 'The automobile, In Electric Vehicles: Prospects and Challenges', Elsevier, 2017.
- 5. Sheldon S. Williamson, 'Energy Management Strategies for Electric and Plug–in Hybrid Electric Vehicles', Springer, 2013.
- 6. Gregory L. Plett, 'Battery Management systems', ARTECH House, London, 2016.

| Course | e Outcomes (CO) |
|--------|---|
| CO1 | Learned the significance of Electric Vehicle compared to conventional vehicles. |
| CO2 | Able to understand the concept of hybrid electric vehicles architecture with |
| | their performance. |
| CO3 | Acquired the knowledge in EV transmission and electric propulsion using |
| | various drives train. |
| CO4 | Ability to design the various converter topologies for EV vehicle. |
| CO5 | Concept of different strategies related to battery technology and energy |
| | storage systems are analysed. |

| Course | Program Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | | | PSO | | | | |
|----------|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|--|--|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | |
| CO1 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | |
| CO2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | | |
| CO4 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | |
| C05 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | |

PE1204 EMBEDDED CONTROLLERS L Т Ρ 3 0 0 **Objectives** To get Introduced to PIC controllers. To learn the concepts of ARM and DSP processors To learn the real-time embedded tools. To learn embedded –C coding of various applications To understand the embedded peripheral concepts with its structure and programs. • UNIT – I Introduction to PIC Microcontroller PIC 16C and PIC 16F series, PIC 18F series – Pin diagram and architecture, Pipelining, memory mapping, SFR's (Special Function Registers), Timers – Structure of timer, interrupt structure, Instruction Set – Addressing modes – Simple ASM programs. UNIT – II **ARM PROCESSOR** ARM core architecture – Cortex 9, typical Pin diagram, ARM development tools, memory hierarchy, Instruction Set – Addressing modes – ASM programs for basic arithmetic operations, Co-processor. UNIT – III **DSP PROCESSOR** DSP processors: TMS320C2407 – Architecture and pin diagram, General purpose Input/Output (GPIO) Functionality– Interrupts – A/D converter–Event Managers (EVA, EVB) – PWM signal generation. UNIT – IV **Embedded tools and application programs** Compiler – KEIL, Circuit Schematic Simulation software – PROTEUS. Application Programs using C: I/O port handling, Keypad and multiplexed display, Timers and counters, interrupt handling, Pulse generation program, Capture and compare (CCP), A/D program. UNIT-V SYSTEM DESIGN – CASE STUDY Voltage regulation of DC–DC converters (buck and boost converter), Stepper motor and DC motor control, Clarke's and parks transformation – Space vector PWM – Control of Induction Motors and PMSM.

С

3

9

9

9

9

9

Text Books:

- 1. Muhammad Ali Mazidi, Rolin D. Mckinlay, Danny Causey 'PIC Microcontroller and Embedded Systems using Assembly and C for PIC18', Pearson Education, 2021.
- 2. S. Furber, 'ARM System on Chip Architecture' Second edition, pearson publication, 2000.
- 3. Hamid A. Toliyat, Steven Campbell, 'DSP based electromechanical motion control', CRC Press, 2019.

- 1. John B. Peatman, 'Design with PIC Microcontrollers,' Pearson Education, Asia 2004.
- 2. John Iovine, 'PIC Microcontroller Project Book', McGraw Hill 2000.

| Course | Course Outcomes (CO) | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1 | Ability to understand the features, architectures of PIC, Ability to write the assembly | | | | | | | |
| | language program. | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | Ability to understand the features, architectures of ARM Processor and ability to | | | | | | | |
| | write the assembly language program. | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | Ability to understand the features, architectures of DSP Processor. | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Ability to work on compiler tool and simulation software tool. Ability to develop | | | | | | | |
| | embedded C program | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | Ability to grasp the embedded peripheral design concepts and its applications. | | | | | | | |

| Course | | Program Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | | PSO | | | | | |
|----------|---|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|--|--|--|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | I | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| CO1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | | | |
| CO2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | | | |
| CO3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | | | |
| CO4 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | | | |
| C05 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | | | |

(An Autonomous Institution, Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai and approved by AICTE, New Delhi)

| PE12 | EMBEDDED CONTROLLERS LABOROTORY | L | Т | Ρ | C |
|---------|---|--------------|------------|-------|-----|
| | | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 |
| Objecti | ves | | | | |
| - | erform simple arithmetic operations using various embedded and DSF | , pro | cess | ors. | |
| • | erform simulation experiments of interrupts and ports interface using | • | | | r. |
| - | mulate circuit of power converters using Proteus along with compilat | | | - | |
| | pilers. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | LIST OF EXPERIMENTS | | | | |
| • | ple arithmetic operations using PIC, ARM. | | | | |
| • | eriments using MPLAB or micro-C Compiler : | | | | |
| - | O port handling | | | | |
| | imer handling using different modes imer as counter | | | | |
| | xternal Interrupt handling program | | | | |
| | nternal interrupt handling program | | | | |
| | eriments using Proteus with keil compiler, MPLAB or micro-C Compile | r٠ | | | |
| • | ulse generation for DC–DC power electronic converter | | | | |
| • | ulse generation for single phase fully controlled bridge converter | | | | |
| | ulse generation for H–bridge DC motor driver | | | | |
| - | tepper motor position control. | | | | |
| v) N | Aessage Display using 2–line LCD. | | | | |
| | Total P | orio | de. | 6 | 0 |
| | | eno | <u>us.</u> | 0 | 0 |
| | LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 25 STUDENTS | | | | |
| 1. P | IC microcontroller (3 Nos) | | | | |
| | RM Processor (3 Nos) | | | | |
| | eil Compiler (Open Source) | | | | |
| | IPLAB or micro-C Compiler (Open Source) | | | | |
| | roteus (Open Source) | | | | |
| | Outcomes (CO) | | | | |
| | Acquire knowledge on interfacing peripheral devices using embedded | | | | |
| | Acquire practical knowledge on embedded tools and its real | -tim | e o | rien | ted |
| | application | | | | |
| | Ability to utilize the knowledge of embedded controllers for the appli | catio | n in | the | |
| | field of Electrical Engineering. | . | | | |
| | Acquire knowledge on advanced DSP processors and programming in controllers. | emb | edd | ed | |
| | | | | | |
| | Acquire practical knowledge on various embedded tools and | its | rea | al—ti | me |

St. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, CHENNAI - 600119 (An Autonomous Institution, Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai and approved by AICTE, New Delhi)

| Course Outcomes | | | PSO | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | Н | i | j | k | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| CO1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| CO4 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

St. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, CHENNAI - 600119

(An Autonomous Institution, Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai and approved by AICTE, New Delhi)

| PE1212 | MINI PROJECT | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|--------|--------------|---|---|---|---|
| | | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 |

Objectives

- To develop their own innovative prototype of ideas.
- To develop the ability to solve a specific problem right from its identification and literature review till the successful solution of the same.
- To train the students in preparing project reports and to face reviews and viva voce examination

A project to be developed based on one or more of the following concepts.

Rectifiers, DC-DC Converters, Inverters, cycloconverters, DC drives, AC drives, Special Electrical Machines, Renewable Energy Systems, Linear and non-linear control systems, Power supply design for industrial and other applications, AC-DC power factor circuits, micro grid, smart grid and robotics.

The students work on a topic approved by the head of the department and prepares a comprehensive mini project report after completing the work to the satisfaction. The progress of the project is evaluated based on a minimum of two reviews. The review committee may be constituted by the Head of the Department. A mini project report is required at the end of the semester. The mini project work is evaluated based on oral presentation and the mini project report jointly by external and internal examiners constituted by the Head of the Department.

Total Periods : 60

| Cours | e Outcomes (CO) |
|-------|--|
| CO1 | On Completion of the mini project work students will be in a position to take up their |
| | final year project work and find solution by formulating proper methodology. |
| CO2 | Acquire practical knowledge within the chosen area of technology for project |
| | development. |
| CO3 | Identify, analyze, formulate and handle programming projects with a comprehensive |
| | and systematic approach. |
| CO4 | Contribute as an individual or in a team in development of technical projects. |
| CO5 | Develop effective communication skills for presentation of project related activities. |

| Course | | | | | Prog | gram | Outc | omes | 5 | | | | | PS | 60 | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|------|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | Н | i | j | k | I | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO2 | З | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

SEMESTER – III

PE1311

ELECTRICAL DRIVES LABORATORY

T P C

L

0

Objectives

- To design and analyse various DC and AC drives.
- To generate the firing pulses for converters and inverters using digital processors.
- Design of controllers for linear and non-linear systems.
- Implementation of closed loop system using hardware simulation.
- To perform DSP based speed control of Switched Reluctance Motor.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

- 1. Speed control of Converter fed DC motor.
- 2. Speed control of Chopper fed DC motor.
- 3. V/f control of three–phase induction motor.
- 4. Micro controller–based speed control of Stepper motor.
- 5. Speed control of BLDC motor.
- 6. DSP based speed control of Switched Reluctance Motor.
- 7. Voltage Regulation of three–phase Synchronous Generator.
- 8. Cycloconverter fed Induction motor drives.
- 9. Single phase Multi Level Inverter based induction motor drive.
- 10. Study of power quality analyzer.

Total Periods: 60

LIST OF EQUIPMENTS FOR A BATCH OF 25 STUDENTS

- 1. Converter fed DC motor drive 1
- 2. Chopper fed DC motor drive 1
- 3. V/f control-based Induction motor devices 1
- 4. Cyclo converter fed induction motor drive 1
- 5. Three phase synchronous generator 1
- 6. SRM Drive with DSP controller 1
- 7. PMBLDC Drive 1
- 8. Stepper motor drive with microprocessor–based control 1
- 9. Single phase multilevel inverter fed with motor drive 1
- 10. Power Quality Analyser 1
- 11. Tachometers 10
- 12. Ammeters 10
- 13. Voltmeters 10
- 14. Digital storage oscilloscope 5

| Course | Outcomes (CO) |
|--------|--|
| CO1 | Ability to simulate different types of machines, converters in a system. |
| CO2 | Analyze the performance of various electric drive systems. |
| CO3 | Ability to perform both hardware and software simulation. |
| CO4 | To perform speed control of DSP based Switched Reluctance Motor. |
| CO5 | To perform voltage regulation of three phase Synchronous Generator. |

Γ

| Course | | | | | Pro | ogram | Outo | ome | es | | | | PSO | | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|-----|-------|------|-----|----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|--|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | |
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | |
| CO3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | |
| C05 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | |

PE1312

PROJECT WORK – PHASE I

L T P C 0 0 12 6

Objectives

To impart knowledge on

- To explore contemporary research issues.
- To perform literature survey on recent developments in a selected problem domain.
- To workout with the strategies to find a solution addressing the problem.

Course Outcomes (CO)

| CO1 | Demonstrate a depth of knowledge in Power Electronics and Drives |
|-----|--|
| CO2 | Formulate a research problem addressing contemporary technical issues. |
| | |

- CO3 Perform literature survey to explore various methodologies.
- **CO4** Undertake problem identification, formulation and solution.

| Course | | | | | Prog | gram | Outc | omes | 5 | | | | PSO | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|------|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|--|--|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | Н | i | j | k | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | |
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | |

SEMESTER - IV

PE1411

PROJECT WORK – PHASE II

L T P C 0 0 24 12

Objectives

To impart knowledge on

- To explore contemporary research issues.
- To perform literature survey on recent developments in a selected problem domain.
- To exercise various strategies to find a solution addressing the problem.
- To compare the results with existing methodologies.
- To communicate the work done in written and oral forms.

| Course | e Outcomes (CO) |
|--------|---|
| CO1 | Demonstrate a depth of knowledge in Power Electronics and Drives |
| CO2 | Formulate a research problem addressing contemporary technical issues. |
| CO3 | Perform literature survey to explore various methodologies. |
| CO4 | Undertake problem identification, formulation and solution. |
| CO5 | Assess the performance of the proposed technique with existing literature. |
| CO6 | Communicate the research findings, in the form of publications in journals, conference proceedings etc. |
| | |

| Course | | | | | Prog | gram | Outc | omes | 5 | | | | | PS | 60 | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|------|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | Н | i | j | k | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO2 | З | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CO6 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE I & II

PE1251 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE AND MACHINE LEARNING L T P C

OBJECTIVES

• To impart knowledge about AI and Machine learning

- To learn and analyze the Fuzzy based expert system
- To study the basics of supervised learning and their applications.
- To understand unsupervised learning and deep learning algorithms
- To understand and apply the concept of AI / ML for real time applications.

UNIT – I INTRODUCTION TO ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (AI)

History and evolution of artificial intelligence, strong AI and weak AI, definitions of Artificial Intelligence, emergence of AI – Technological advances, Machine Learning (ML) – Deep Learning, Functions of AI, Characteristics of AI, Applications of AI – Industry 4.0, education sector, Business and Finance Sector, society.

UNIT – II AI – EXPERT SYSTEMS

Classical sets – Fuzzy sets – Fuzzy relations – Fuzzification – Fuzzy rules – Membership function – Knowledge base – Decision–making logic – Defuzzification – Introduction to Neuro–Fuzzy system – Adaptive Fuzzy system (Qualitative analysis).

UNIT – III SUPERVISED LEARNING

Linear Models for Classification – Discriminant Functions – Probabilistic Generative Models – Probabilistic Discriminative Models – Bayesian Logistic Regression – Decision Trees – Classification Trees – Regression Trees – Pruning. Neural Networks – Feed–forward Network Functions – Error – Back propagation – Regularization – Mixture Density and Bayesian Neural Networks – Kernel Methods – Dual Representations – Radial Basis Function Networks. Ensemble methods – Bagging– Boosting (Qualitative analysis).

UNIT – IV UNSUPERVISED LEARNING

Clustering – K–means – EM – Mixtures of Gaussians – The EM Algorithm in General – Model selection for latent variable models – high–dimensional spaces – The Curse of Dimensionality – Dimensionality Reduction – Factor analysis – Principal Component Analysis – Probabilistic PCA – Independent components analysis – RNN – LSTM (Qualitative analysis).

UNIT – V REAL TIME APPLICATIONS

Smart cities – Vehicle Parking and Traffic Management System – smart waste and disposal management system – smart mobility – Bio–medical image processing – Inventory control – Demand Prediction for Inventory Management

Total Periods: 45

3

0

0

3

9

9

9

9

9

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. S. Russell and P. Norvig, 'Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach', Pearson, Fourth Edition, 2020.
- Timothy J. Ross, 'Fuzzy Logic with Engineering Applications', Tata McGraw Hill, 4th edition, 2016.
- 3. Ethem Alpaydin, 'Introduction to Machine Learning', PHI learning Pvt Limited, 2015

REFERENCE BOOK:

- 1. Dan W. Patterson 'Introduction to Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems', Pearson Education India, 1st Edition, 2015.
- 2. Kevin P. Murphy, 'Machine Learning: A Probabilistic Perspective', MIT Press, 2012
- 3. Hastie, Tibshirani, Friedman, 'The Elements of Statistical Learning: Data Mining, Inference, and Prediction', Second Edition (Springer Series in Statistics), 2017.
- 4. Stephen Marsland, 'Machine Learning An Algorithmic Perspective', Chapman and hall/CRC Press, 2nd Edition, 2014.
- 5. Ren, Jingzheng; Shen, Weifeng; Man, Yi; Dong, Lichun, 'Applications of Artificial Intelligence in Process Systems Engineering', Elsevier, 1st Edition, 2021.
- 6. Harry Collins, 'Artifictional Intelligence: Against Humanity's Surrender to Computers', Polity, 1st Edition, 2018.
- 7. S.N.Sivanandam and S.N.Deepa, 'Principles of Soft computing', Wiley India Edition, 3rd Edition, 2018.
- Peter Flach, 'Machine Learning: The Art and Science of Algorithms that Make Sense of Data', Cambridge University Press, 2012

COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

| CO1 | To understand the basics of AI, various subsets and applications. |
|-----|---|
| CO2 | To understand the concept of AI expert systems and the structure of the fuzzy |
| | Based expert system. |
| CO3 | To understand the structure of the various supervised learning networks. |
| CO4 | To understand the structure of the various unsupervised and deep learning |
| | networks. |
| CO5 | To understand and implement the concept of the AL / ML algorithms for real time |

CO5 To understand and implement the concept of the AI / ML algorithms for real time applications.

| Course | | | | | Prog | ram | Outco | omes | | | | | PSO | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|------|-----|-------|------|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|--|--|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | |
| CO1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| CO2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| CO3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| CO4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| C05 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |

| PE1252 | ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELD COMPUTATION AND MODELLING | L | т | Ρ | С |
|---|--|-------|-------|-------|-----|
| | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Ohiostiuss | | | | | |
| Objectives | be fundementale of Electromegratic Field Theory | | | | |
| To provide analytical a To impart i field proble | | rom | nagn | etic | |
| To introduc | e the concept of mathematical modeling and design of electrica | l ap | para | itus. | |
| UNIT – I | INTRODUCTION | | | | 9 |
| Continuity equ | sic field theory – Maxwell's equations – Constitutive rela Jations – Laplace, Poisson and Helmholtz equation – princ prce/torque calculation | | | | |
| UNIT – II | BASIC SOLUTION METHODS FOR FIELD EQUATIONS | | | | 9 |
| Finite Differend | able separable method – Method of images, solution by numer ce Method. | ical | met | .1100 | |
| UNIT – III | FORMULATION OF FINITE ELEMENT METHOD (FEM) | | | | 9 |
| | mulation – Energy minimization – Discretization – Shape functed and axial symmetry problems. | tion | s –S | tiffn | ess |
| UNIT – IV | COMPUTATION OF BASIC QUANTITIES USING FEM PACKAGES | 5 | | | 9 |
| • | s – Energy stored in Electric Field – Capacitance – Magnetic Field Force – Torque – Skin effect – Resistance. | d — L | .inke | ed Fl | ux |
| UNIT – V | DESIGN APPLICATIONS | | | | 9 |
| Design of Insul | ators – Cylindrical magnetic actuators – Transformers – Rotating | g ma | hchir | nes. | |
| | Total P | erio | ds: | 4 | 5 |
| | | | | | |

- 1. Matthew. N.O. Sadiku, 'Elements of Electromagnetics', Fourth Edition, Oxford University Press, First Indian Edition2007
- 2. K. J. Binns, P. J. Lawrenson and C.W Trowbridge, 'The analytical and numerical solution of Electric and magnetic fields', John Wiley & Sons, 1993.
- 3. Nicola Biyanchi, 'Electrical Machine analysis using Finite Elements', Taylor and Francis Group, CRC Publishers, 2005.
- 4. Nathan Ida and Joao P. A. Bastos, 'Electromagnetics and calculation of fields', Springer Verlage, 1992.
- 5. S. J. Salon, 'Finite Element Analysis of Electrical Machines' Kluwer Academic Publishers, London, 1995, distributed by TBH Publishers & Distributors, Chennai, India
- 6. Peter P. Silvester and Ronald L. Ferrari, 'Finite Elements for Electrical Engineers' Cambridge University press, 1983.

| Course | e Outcomes (CO) | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1 | Ability to understand the fundamental concept of electromagnetic field theory. | | | | | | |
| CO2 Ability to provide basic solution methodology for field equations. | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | Ability to formulate the FEM method for symmetry problems. | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Ability to understand the basic quantities of field theory by using FEM package. | | | | | | |
| CO5 | Apply the concepts in the design of transformer and rotating machines | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Course | | | | | Prog | ram | Outco | omes | | | | | PSO | | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|------|-----|-------|------|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|--|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | Ι | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | |
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | |
| C05 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | |

| ГР |
|----------------------------|
| 0 0 |
| |
| d Pov |
| |
| er, SE r, Boc |
| |
| sibility ck–Bc onver |
| |
| Based ntrolle er, Bo |
| |
| on, St ed Or |
| |
| ectron |
| |
| |
| 20 |

St. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, CHENNAI - 600119 (An Autonomous Institution, Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai and approved by AICTE, New Delhi)

- 1. Hebertt Sira–Ramírez, Ramón Silva–Ortigoza, 'Control Design Techniques in Power Electronics Devices', Springer, 2012.
- 2. Mahesh Patil, Pankaj Rodey, 'Control Systems for Power Electronics: A Practical Guide', Springer India, 2015.
- 3. Blaabjerg José Rodríguez, 'Advanced and Intelligent Control in Power Electronics and Drives', Springer, 2014
- 4. Enrique Acha, Vassilios Agelidis, Olimpo Anaya, TJE Miller, 'Power Electronic Control in Electrical Systems', Newnes, 2002
- 5. Marija D. Aranya Chakrabortty, Marija, 'Control and Optimization Methods for Electric Smart Grids', Springer, 2012.

| Course | e Outcomes (CO) |
|--------|---|
| CO1 | Ability to understand and model the different types of DC–DC power converters. |
| CO2 | Ability to gain knowledge on sliding mode controller design. |
| CO3 | Ability to understand an overview on modern linear control strategies for power |
| | electronics devices |
| CO4 | Ability to understand an overview on modern nonlinear control strategies for power |
| | electronics devices |
| CO5 | Ability to model modern power electronic converters for industrial applications and |
| | to design appropriate controllers for modern power electronics devices. |
| | |

| Course | | | | | Prog | ram | Outco | omes | | | | | | PS | 50 | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|------|-----|-------|------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | Ι | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| C05 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |

St. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, CHENNAI - 600119

| Objectives • To provide an overview of the control system and converter control methodologies • To provide an insight to the analog controllers generally used in practice • To impart basic knowledge about digital controllers. • To study on the driving techniques, isolation requirements, signal conditioning and protection methods • To implement an analog and a digital controller on a converter UNIT - 1 CONTROL SYSTEM-OVERVIEW 9 Feedback and Feed-forward control, Right Half Plane Zero, Gain margin and Phase Margin, Stability, Analysis and Transfer function of P, PI, PD and PID controllers and its effects. Voltage mode control, Peak Current mode Control, Average Current mode Control for Converters – Need, advantages and disadvantages. 9 Major components of a controller – Op-Amp based PI and PID controller – Proportional, Integral and Differential gains in terms of Resistance and Capacitance, Error Amplifiers, PWM generator using Ramp or Triangular generator and comparator, and Driver, Voltage mode controller design using UC3524, Peak Current mode controller design using UC3842, Average Current mode controller design using UC3854. 9 Micro Controllers and Digital Signal Controllers for Converter Control Application, Interface Modules for Converter Control – A/D, Capture, Compare and PVM, Analog Comparators for instantaneous over current detection, Interrupts, Discret PI and PID equations, Algorithm for PI and PID implementation, Example Code for PWM generation. 9 Voltage feedback sensing circuits, Hall effect sensors and Shunts for current feedb | PE1254 | ANALOG AND DIGITAL CONTROLLERS | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|--|-----------------|--|-------|-------|-------|------|
| To provide an overview of the control system and converter control methodologies To provide an insight to the analog controllers generally used in practice To impart basic knowledge about digital controllers. To study on the driving techniques, isolation requirements, signal conditioning and protection methods To implement an analog and a digital controller on a converter UNIT – I CONTROL SYSTEM–OVERVIEW 9 Feedback and Feed–forward control, Right Half Plane Zero, Gain margin and Phase Margin, Stability, Analysis and Transfer function of P, PI, PD and PID controllers and its effects. Voltage mode control, Peak Current mode Control, Average Current mode Control for Converters – Need, advantages and disadvantages. UNIT – II ANALOG CONTROLLERS 9 Major components of a controller – Op–Amp based PI and PID controller – Proportional, Integral and Differential gains in terms of Resistance and Capacitance, Error Amplifiers, PWM generator using Ramp or Triangular generator and comparator, and Driver, Voltage mode controller design using UC3524, Peak Current mode controller design using UC3854. UNIT – III DIGITAL CONTROLLERS 9 Micro Controllers and Digital Signal Controllers for Converter Control Application, Interface Modules for Converter Control – A/D, Capture, Compare and PWM, Analog Comparators for instantaneous over current detection, Interrupts, Discrete PI and PID equations, Algorithm for PI and PID implementation, Example Code for PWM generation. UNIT – IV SIGNAL CONDITIONING, DRIVER, ISOLATION AND PROTECTION 9 Voltage feedback sensing circuits, Hall effect sensors and Shunts for current feedback sensing, Low offset Op–Amps for signal conditioning, Single and dual supply op–amps | | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| To provide an overview of the control system and converter control methodologies To provide an insight to the analog controllers generally used in practice To impart basic knowledge about digital controllers. To study on the driving techniques, isolation requirements, signal conditioning and protection methods To implement an analog and a digital controller on a converter UNIT – I CONTROL SYSTEM–OVERVIEW Feedback and Feed–forward control, Right Half Plane Zero, Gain margin and Phase Margin, Stability, Analysis and Transfer function of P, PI, PD and PID controllers and its effects. Voltage mode control, Peak Current mode Control, Average Current mode Control for Converters – Need, advantages and disadvantages. UNIT – II ANALOG CONTROLLERS Major components of a controller – Op–Amp based PI and PID controller – Proportional, Integral and Differential gains in terms of Resistance and Capacitance, Error Amplifiers, PWM generator using Ramp or Triangular generator and comparator, and Driver, Voltage mode controller design using UC3524, Peak Current mode controller design using UC3524, Peak Current mode controller design using UC3524, Peak Current mode controller design using UC3854. UNIT – III DIGITAL CONTROLLERS Micro Controllers and Digital Signal Controllers for Converter Control Application, Interface Modules for Converter Control – A/D, Capture, Compare and PWM, Analog Comparators for instantaneous over current detection, Interrupts, Discrete PI and PID equations, Algorithm for PI and PID implementation, Example Code for PWM generation. UNIT – IV SIGNAL CONDITIONING, DRIVER, ISOLATION AND PROTECTION Voltage feedback sensing circuits, Hall effect sensors and Shunts for current feedback sensing, Low offset Op–Amps for signal conditioning, Single and dual supply op–amps, Totem pole drivers, need fo | Objectives | | | | | |
| To provide an insight to the analog controllers generally used in practice To impart basic knowledge about digital controllers. To study on the driving techniques, isolation requirements, signal conditioning and protection methods To implement an analog and a digital controller on a converter UNIT – I CONTROL SYSTEM-OVERVIEW P Feedback and Feed-forward control, Right Half Plane Zero, Gain margin and Phase Margin, Stability, Analysis and Transfer function of P, PI, PD and PID controllers and its effects. Voltage mode control, Peak Current mode Control, Average Current mode Control for Converters – Need, advantages and disadvantages. UNIT – II ANALOG CONTROLLERS Major components of a controller – Op-Amp based PI and PID controller – Proportional, Integral and Differential gains in terms of Resistance and Capacitance, Error Amplifiers, PWM generator using Ramp or Triangular generator and comparator, and Driver, Voltage mode controller design using UC3524, Peak Current mode controller design using UC3842, Average Current mode controller design using UC3854. UNIT – III DIGITAL CONTROLLERS Micro Controllers and Digital Signal Controllers for Converter Control Application, Interface Modules for Converter Control – A/D, Capture, Compare and PWM, Analog Comparators for instantaneous over current detection, Interrupts, Discrete PI and PID equations, Algorithm for PI and PID implementation, Example Code for PWM generation. UNIT – IV SIGNAL CONDITIONING, DRIVER, ISOLATION AND PROTECTION Voltage feedback sensing circuits, Hall effect sensors and Shunts for current feedback sensing, Low offset Op-Amps for signal conditioning, Single and dual supply op-amps, Totem pole drivers, need for isolated drivers, optically isolated drivers, Low side drivers, High side drivers with bootstrap power supply, Vce sat sensi | - | an overview of the control system and converter control method | dolo | gies | | |
| To impart basic knowledge about digital controllers. To study on the driving techniques, isolation requirements, signal conditioning and protection methods To implement an analog and a digital controller on a converter UNIT – I CONTROL SYSTEM–OVERVIEW 9 Feedback and Feed–forward control, Right Half Plane Zero, Gain margin and Phase Margin, Stability, Analysis and Transfer function of P, PI, PD and PID controllers and its effects. Voltage mode control, Peak Current mode Control, Average Current mode Control for Converters – Need, advantages and disadvantages. UNIT – II ANALOG CONTROLLERS 9 Major components of a controller – Op–Amp based PI and PID controller – Proportional, Integral and Differential gains in terms of Resistance and Capacitance, Error Amplifiers, PWM generator using Ramp or Triangular generator and comparator, and Driver, Voltage mode controller design using UC3524, Peak Current mode controller design using UC3842, Average Current mode controller design using UC3854. UNIT – III DIGITAL CONTROLLERS 9 Micro Controllers and Digital Signal Controllers for Converter Control Application, Interface Modules for Converter Control – A/D, Capture, Compare and PWM, Analog Comparators for instantaneous over current detection, Interrupts, Discrete PI and PID equations, Algorithm for PI and PID implementation, Example Code for PWM generation. Voltage feedback sensing circuits, Hall effect sensors and Shunts for current feedback sensing, Low offset Op–Amps for signal conditioning, Single and dual supply op–amps, Totem pole drivers, need for isolated drivers, optically isolated drivers, Low side drivers, High side drivers with bootstrap power supply, Vce sat sensing, CT based Device current sensing and | | | | 0.00 | | |
| To study on the driving techniques, isolation requirements, signal conditioning and protection methods To implement an analog and a digital controller on a converter UNIT – I CONTROL SYSTEM–OVERVIEW 9 Feedback and Feed–forward control, Right Half Plane Zero, Gain margin and Phase Margin, Stability, Analysis and Transfer function of P, PI, PD and PID controllers and its effects. Voltage mode control, Peak Current mode Control, Average Current mode Control for Converters – Need, advantages and disadvantages. UNIT – II ANALOG CONTROLLERS 9 Major components of a controller – Op–Amp based PI and PID controller – Proportional, Integral and Differential gains in terms of Resistance and Capacitance, Error Amplifiers, PWM generator using Ramp or Triangular generator and comparator, and Driver, Voltage mode controller design using UC3524, Peak Current mode controller design using UC3842, Average Current mode controller design using UC3854. UNIT – III DIGITAL CONTROLLERS 9 Micro Controllers and Digital Signal Controllers for Converter Control Application, Interface Modules for Converter Control – A/D, Capture, Compare and PWM, Analog Comparators for instantaneous over current detection, Interrupts, Discrete PI and PID equations, Algorithm for PI and PID implementation, Example Code for PWM generation. UNIT – IV SIGNAL CONDITIONING, DRIVER, ISOLATION AND PROTECTION 9 Voltage feedback sensing circuits, Hall effect sensors and Shunts for current feedback sensing, Low offset Op–Amps for signal conditioning, Single and dual supply op–amps, Totem pole drivers, need for isolated drivers, optically isolated drivers, Low side drivers, High side drivers with bootstrap power supply, Vce sat sensing, CT based Device current sensing and | | | | | | |
| protection methods • To implement an analog and a digital controller on a converter UNIT - I CONTROL SYSTEM-OVERVIEW 9 Feedback and Feed-forward control, Right Half Plane Zero, Gain margin and Phase Margin, Stability, Analysis and Transfer function of P, PI, PD and PID controllers and its effects. Voltage mode control, Peak Current mode Control, Average Current mode Control for Converters – Need, advantages and disadvantages. 9 Major components of a controller – Op-Amp based PI and PID controller – Proportional, Integral and Differential gains in terms of Resistance and Capacitance, Error Amplifiers, PWM generator using Ramp or Triangular generator and comparator, and Driver, Voltage mode controller design using UC3524, Peak Current mode controller design using UC3842, Average Current mode controller design using UC3854. 9 Micro Controllers and Digital Signal Controllers for Converter Control Application, Interface Modules for Converter Control – A/D, Capture, Compare and PWM, Analog Comparators for instantaneous over current detection, Interrupts, Discrete PI and PID equations, Algorithm for PI and PID implementation, Example Code for PWM generation. 9 Voltage feedback sensing circuits, Hall effect sensors and Shunts for current feedback sensing, Low offset Op-Amps for signal conditioning, Single and dual supply op-amps, Totem pole drivers, need for isolated drivers, optically isolated drivers, Low side drivers, High side drivers with bootstrap power supply, Vce sat sensing, CT based Device current sensing and | | | ndit | ioniı | ng a | and |
| To implement an analog and a digital controller on a converter UNIT - 1 CONTROL SYSTEM-OVERVIEW 9 Feedback and Feed-forward control, Right Half Plane Zero, Gain margin and Phase Margin, Stability, Analysis and Transfer function of P, PI, PD and PID controllers and its effects. Voltage mode control, Peak Current mode Control, Average Current mode Control for Converters - Need, advantages and disadvantages. UNIT - II ANALOG CONTROLLERS 9 Major components of a controller - Op-Amp based PI and PID controller - Proportional, Integral and Differential gains in terms of Resistance and Capacitance, Error Amplifiers, PWM generator using Ramp or Triangular generator and comparator, and Driver, Voltage mode controller design using UC3524, Peak Current mode controller design using UC3842, Average Current mode controller design using UC3854. UNIT - III DIGITAL CONTROLLERS 9 Micro Controllers and Digital Signal Controllers for Converter Control Application, Interface Modules for Converter Control – A/D, Capture, Compare and PWM, Analog Comparators for instantaneous over current detection, Interrupts, Discrete PI and PID equations, Algorithm for PI and PID implementation, Example Code for PWM generation. UNIT - IV SIGNAL CONDITIONING, DRIVER, ISOLATION AND PROTECTION 9 Voltage feedback sensing circuits, Hall effect sensors and Shunts for current feedback sensing, Low offset Op-Amps for signal conditioning, Single and dual supply op-amps, Totem pole drivers, need for isolated drivers, optically isolated drivers, Low side drivers, High side drivers with botstrap power supply, Vce sat sensing, CT based Device current sensing and | - | | | | 0 | |
| UNIT - I CONTROL SYSTEM-OVERVIEW 9 Feedback and Feed-forward control, Right Half Plane Zero, Gain margin and Phase Margin, Stability, Analysis and Transfer function of P, PI, PD and PID controllers and its effects. Voltage mode control, Peak Current mode Control, Average Current mode Control for Converters – Need, advantages and disadvantages. 9 UNIT - II ANALOG CONTROLLERS 9 Major components of a controller – Op-Amp based PI and PID controller – Proportional, Integral and Differential gains in terms of Resistance and Capacitance, Error Amplifiers, PWM generator using Ramp or Triangular generator and comparator, and Driver, Voltage mode controller design using UC3524, Peak Current mode controller design using UC3842, Average Current mode controller design using UC3854. 9 Micro Controllers and Digital Signal Controllers for Converter Control Application, Interface Modules for Converter Control – A/D, Capture, Compare and PWM, Analog Comparators for instantaneous over current detection, Interrupts, Discrete PI and PID equations, Algorithm for PI and PID implementation, Example Code for PWM generation. 9 Voltage feedback sensing circuits, Hall effect sensors and Shunts for current feedback sensing, Low offset Op–Amps for signal conditioning, Single and dual supply op–amps, Totem pole drivers, need for isolated drivers, optically isolated drivers, Low side drivers, High side drivers with bootstrap power supply, Vce sat sensing, CT based Device current sensing and | | | | | | |
| Feedback and Feed-forward control, Right Half Plane Zero, Gain margin and Phase Margin, Stability, Analysis and Transfer function of P, PI, PD and PID controllers and its effects. Voltage mode control, Peak Current mode Control, Average Current mode Control for Converters – Need, advantages and disadvantages. UNIT – II ANALOG CONTROLLERS 9 Major components of a controller – Op–Amp based PI and PID controller – Proportional, Integral and Differential gains in terms of Resistance and Capacitance, Error Amplifiers, PWM generator using Ramp or Triangular generator and comparator, and Driver, Voltage mode controller design using UC3854. UNIT – III DIGITAL CONTROLLERS 9 Micro Controllers and Digital Signal Controllers for Converter Control Application, Interface 9 Modules for Converter Control – A/D, Capture, Compare and PWM, Analog Comparators for instantaneous over current detection, Interrupts, Discrete PI and PID equations, Algorithm for PI and PID implementation, Example Code for PWM generation. 9 Voltage feedback sensing circuits, Hall effect sensors and Shunts for current feedback sensing, Low offset Op–Amps for signal conditioning, Single and dual supply op–amps, Totem pole drivers, need for isolated drivers, optically isolated drivers, Low side drivers, High side drivers with bootstrap power supply, Vce sat sensing, CT based Device current sensing and | | | | | | |
| Stability, Analysis and Transfer function of P, PI, PD and PID controllers and its effects. Voltage mode control, Peak Current mode Control, Average Current mode Control for Converters – Need, advantages and disadvantages. UNIT – II ANALOG CONTROLLERS 9 Major components of a controller – Op-Amp based PI and PID controller – Proportional, Integral and Differential gains in terms of Resistance and Capacitance, Error Amplifiers, PWM generator using Ramp or Triangular generator and comparator, and Driver, Voltage mode controller design using UC3524, Peak Current mode controller design using UC3842, Average Current mode controller design using UC3854. 9 Micro Controllers and Digital Signal Controllers for Converter Control Application, Interface Modules for Converter Control – A/D, Capture, Compare and PWM, Analog Comparators for instantaneous over current detection, Interrupts, Discrete PI and PID equations, Algorithm for PI and PID implementation, Example Code for PWM generation. 9 Voltage feedback sensing circuits, Hall effect sensors and Shunts for current feedback sensing, Low offset Op–Amps for signal conditioning, Single and dual supply op–amps, Toem pole drivers, need for isolated drivers, optically isolated drivers, Low side drivers, High side drivers with bootstrap power supply, Vce sat sensing, CT based Device current sensing and | UNIT – I | CONTROL SYSTEM–OVERVIEW | | | | 9 |
| Voltage mode control, Peak Current mode Control, Average Current mode Control for Converters – Need, advantages and disadvantages. UNIT – II ANALOG CONTROLLERS 9 Major components of a controller – Op–Amp based PI and PID controller – Proportional, Integral and Differential gains in terms of Resistance and Capacitance, Error Amplifiers, PWM generator using Ramp or Triangular generator and comparator, and Driver, Voltage mode controller design using UC3524, Peak Current mode controller design using UC3842, Average Current mode controller design using UC3524. UNIT – III DIGITAL CONTROLLERS 9 Micro Controllers and Digital Signal Controllers for Converter Control Application, Interface Modules for Converter Control – A/D, Capture, Compare and PWM, Analog Comparators for instantaneous over current detection, Interrupts, Discrete PI and PID equations, Algorithm for PI and PID implementation, Example Code for PWM generation. 9 Voltage feedback sensing circuits, Hall effect sensors and Shunts for current feedback sensing, Low offset Op–Amps for signal conditioning, Single and dual supply op–amps, Totem pole drivers, need for isolated drivers, optically isolated drivers, Low side drivers, High side drivers with bootstrap power supply, Vce sat sensing, CT based Device current sensing and shorts for current sensing and conditioning of the proves current sensing and sensing. | Feedback and | Feed-forward control, Right Half Plane Zero, Gain margin and | Pha | se N | Mar | gin, |
| Converters – Need, advantages and disadvantages. UNIT – II ANALOG CONTROLLERS 9 Major components of a controller – Op–Amp based PI and PID controller – Proportional, Integral and Differential gains in terms of Resistance and Capacitance, Error Amplifiers, PWM generator using Ramp or Triangular generator and comparator, and Driver, Voltage mode controller design using UC3524, Peak Current mode controller design using UC3842, Average Current mode controller design using UC3854. UNIT – III DIGITAL CONTROLLERS 9 Micro Controllers and Digital Signal Controllers for Converter Control Application, Interface Modules for Converter Control – A/D, Capture, Compare and PWM, Analog Comparators for instantaneous over current detection, Interrupts, Discrete PI and PID equations, Algorithm for PI and PID implementation, Example Code for PWM generation. 9 Voltage feedback sensing circuits, Hall effect sensors and Shunts for current feedback sensing, Low offset Op–Amps for signal conditioning, Single and dual supply op–amps, Totem pole drivers, need for isolated drivers, optically isolated drivers, Low side drivers, High side drivers with bootstrap power supply, Vce sat sensing, CT based Device current sensing and | Stability, Anal | ysis and Transfer function of P, PI, PD and PID controllers a | nd | its e | effe | cts. |
| UNIT – IIANALOG CONTROLLERS9Major components of a controller – Op–Amp based PI and PID controller – Proportional, Integral and Differential gains in terms of Resistance and Capacitance, Error Amplifiers, PWM generator using Ramp or Triangular generator and comparator, and Driver, Voltage mode controller design using UC3524, Peak Current mode controller design using UC3842, Average Current mode controller design using UC3854.9UNIT – IIIDIGITAL CONTROLLERS9Micro Controllers and Digital Signal Controllers for Converter Control Application, Interface Modules for Converter Control – A/D, Capture, Compare and PWM, Analog Comparators for instantaneous over current detection, Interrupts, Discrete PI and PID equations, Algorithm for PI and PID implementation, Example Code for PWM generation.9Voltage feedback sensing circuits, Hall effect sensors and Shunts for current feedback sensing, Low offset Op–Amps for signal conditioning, Single and dual supply op–amps, Totem pole drivers, need for isolated drivers, optically isolated drivers, Low side drivers, High side drivers with bootstrap power supply, Vce sat sensing, CT based Device current sensing and | Voltage mode | control, Peak Current mode Control, Average Current mod | de (| Cont | rol | for |
| Major components of a controller – Op–Amp based PI and PID controller – Proportional, Integral and Differential gains in terms of Resistance and Capacitance, Error Amplifiers, PWM generator using Ramp or Triangular generator and comparator, and Driver, Voltage mode controller design using UC3524, Peak Current mode controller design using UC3842, Average Current mode controller design using UC3854.UNIT – IIIDIGITAL CONTROLLERS9Micro Controllers and Digital Signal Controllers for Converter Control Application, Interface Modules for Converter Control – A/D, Capture, Compare and PWM, Analog Comparators for instantaneous over current detection, Interrupts, Discrete PI and PID equations, Algorithm for PI and PID implementation, Example Code for PWM generation.9Voltage feedback sensing circuits, Hall effect sensors and Shunts for current feedback sensing, Low offset Op–Amps for signal conditioning, Single and dual supply op–amps, Totem pole drivers, need for isolated drivers, optically isolated drivers, Low side drivers, High side drivers with bootstrap power supply, Vce sat sensing, CT based Device current sensing and | Converters – N | leed, advantages and disadvantages. | | | | |
| Major components of a controller – Op–Amp based PI and PID controller – Proportional, Integral and Differential gains in terms of Resistance and Capacitance, Error Amplifiers, PWM generator using Ramp or Triangular generator and comparator, and Driver, Voltage mode controller design using UC3524, Peak Current mode controller design using UC3842, Average Current mode controller design using UC3854.UNIT – IIIDIGITAL CONTROLLERS9Micro Controllers and Digital Signal Controllers for Converter Control Application, Interface Modules for Converter Control – A/D, Capture, Compare and PWM, Analog Comparators for instantaneous over current detection, Interrupts, Discrete PI and PID equations, Algorithm for PI and PID implementation, Example Code for PWM generation.9Voltage feedback sensing circuits, Hall effect sensors and Shunts for current feedback sensing, Low offset Op–Amps for signal conditioning, Single and dual supply op–amps, Totem pole drivers, need for isolated drivers, optically isolated drivers, Low side drivers, High side drivers with bootstrap power supply, Vce sat sensing, CT based Device current sensing and | | | | | | |
| Integral and Differential gains in terms of Resistance and Capacitance, Error Amplifiers, PWM generator using Ramp or Triangular generator and comparator, and Driver, Voltage mode controller design using UC3524, Peak Current mode controller design using UC3842, Average Current mode controller design using UC3854.UNIT – IIIDIGITAL CONTROLLERS9Micro Controllers and Digital Signal Controllers for Converter Control Application, Interface Modules for Converter Control – A/D, Capture, Compare and PWM, Analog Comparators for instantaneous over current detection, Interrupts, Discrete PI and PID equations, Algorithm for PI and PID implementation, Example Code for PWM generation.9Voltage feedback sensing circuits, Hall effect sensors and Shunts for current feedback sensing, Low offset Op–Amps for signal conditioning, Single and dual supply op–amps, Totem pole drivers, need for isolated drivers, optically isolated drivers, Low side drivers, High side drivers with botstrap power supply, Vce sat sensing, CT based Device current sensing and | UNIT – II | ANALOG CONTROLLERS | | | | 9 |
| generator using Ramp or Triangular generator and comparator, and Driver, Voltage mode controller design using UC3524, Peak Current mode controller design using UC3842, Average Current mode controller design using UC3854.UNIT – IIIDIGITAL CONTROLLERS9Micro Controllers and Digital Signal Controllers for Converter Control Application, Interface Modules for Converter Control – A/D, Capture, Compare and PWM, Analog Comparators for instantaneous over current detection, Interrupts, Discrete PI and PID equations, Algorithm for PI and PID implementation, Example Code for PWM generation.9Voltage feedback sensing circuits, Hall effect sensors and Shunts for current feedback sensing, Low offset Op–Amps for signal conditioning, Single and dual supply op–amps, Totem pole drivers, ned for isolated drivers, optically isolated drivers, Low side drivers, High side drivers with botstrap power supply, Vce sat sensing, CT based Device current sensing and | Major compoi | nents of a controller – Op–Amp based PI and PID controller | – Pr | оро | rtio | nal, |
| controller design using UC3524, Peak Current mode controller design using UC3842, Average Current mode controller design using UC3854.UNIT – IIIDIGITAL CONTROLLERS9Micro Controllers and Digital Signal Controllers for Converter Control Application, Interface Modules for Converter Control – A/D, Capture, Compare and PWM, Analog Comparators for instantaneous over current detection, Interrupts, Discrete PI and PID equations, Algorithm for PI and PID implementation, Example Code for PWM generation.9Voltage feedback sensing circuits, Hall effect sensors and Shunts for current feedback sensing, Low offset Op–Amps for signal conditioning, Single and dual supply op–amps, Totem pole drivers, ned for isolated drivers, optically isolated drivers, Low side drivers, High side drivers with botstrap power supply, Vce sat sensing, CT based Device current sensing and | Integral and D | ifferential gains in terms of Resistance and Capacitance, Error Ar | npli | fiers | , PV | ٧M |
| Current mode controller design using UC3854. UNIT – III DIGITAL CONTROLLERS 9 Micro Controllers and Digital Signal Controllers for Converter Control Application, Interface Modules for Converter Control – A/D, Capture, Compare and PWM, Analog Comparators for instantaneous over current detection, Interrupts, Discrete PI and PID equations, Algorithm for PI and PID implementation, Example Code for PWM generation. 9 UNIT – IV SIGNAL CONDITIONING, DRIVER, ISOLATION AND PROTECTION 9 Voltage feedback sensing circuits, Hall effect sensors and Shunts for current feedback sensing, Low offset Op–Amps for signal conditioning, Single and dual supply op–amps, Totem pole drivers, need for isolated drivers, optically isolated drivers, Low side drivers, High side drivers with botstrap power supply, Vce sat sensing, CT based Device current sensing and | generator usir | ng Ramp or Triangular generator and comparator, and Driver, | Vol | tage | e mo | ode |
| UNIT - IIIDIGITAL CONTROLLERS9Micro Controllers and Digital Signal Controllers for Converter Control Application, Interface Modules for Converter Control - A/D, Capture, Compare and PWM, Analog Comparators for instantaneous over current detection, Interrupts, Discrete PI and PID equations, Algorithm for PI and PID implementation, Example Code for PWM generation.9UNIT - IVSIGNAL CONDITIONING, DRIVER, ISOLATION AND PROTECTION Voltage feedback sensing circuits, Hall effect sensors and Shunts for current feedback sensing, Low offset Op-Amps for signal conditioning, Single and dual supply op-amps, Totem pole drivers, need for isolated drivers, optically isolated drivers, Low side drivers, High side drivers with bootstrap power supply, Vce sat sensing, CT based Device current sensing and | controller desi | gn using UC3524, Peak Current mode controller design using UC | 384 | 2, A | vera | age |
| Micro Controllers and Digital Signal Controllers for Converter Control Application, Interface Modules for Converter Control – A/D, Capture, Compare and PWM, Analog Comparators for instantaneous over current detection, Interrupts, Discrete PI and PID equations, Algorithm for PI and PID implementation, Example Code for PWM generation.9UNIT – IVSIGNAL CONDITIONING, DRIVER, ISOLATION AND PROTECTION9Voltage feedback sensing circuits, Hall effect sensors and Shunts for current feedback sensing, Low offset Op–Amps for signal conditioning, Single and dual supply op–amps, Totem pole drivers, need for isolated drivers, optically isolated drivers, Low side drivers, High side drivers with bootstrap power supply, Vce sat sensing, CT based Device current sensing and | Current mode | controller design using UC3854. | | | | |
| Micro Controllers and Digital Signal Controllers for Converter Control Application, Interface Modules for Converter Control – A/D, Capture, Compare and PWM, Analog Comparators for instantaneous over current detection, Interrupts, Discrete PI and PID equations, Algorithm for PI and PID implementation, Example Code for PWM generation.9UNIT – IVSIGNAL CONDITIONING, DRIVER, ISOLATION AND PROTECTION9Voltage feedback sensing circuits, Hall effect sensors and Shunts for current feedback sensing, Low offset Op–Amps for signal conditioning, Single and dual supply op–amps, Totem pole drivers, need for isolated drivers, optically isolated drivers, Low side drivers, High side drivers with bootstrap power supply, Vce sat sensing, CT based Device current sensing and | | | | | | |
| Modules for Converter Control – A/D, Capture, Compare and PWM, Analog Comparators for instantaneous over current detection, Interrupts, Discrete PI and PID equations, Algorithm for PI and PID implementation, Example Code for PWM generation.Implementation, AlgorithmUNIT – IVSIGNAL CONDITIONING, DRIVER, ISOLATION AND PROTECTION9Voltage feedback sensing circuits, Hall effect sensors and Shunts for current feedback sensing, Low offset Op–Amps for signal conditioning, Single and dual supply op–amps, Totem pole drivers, need for isolated drivers, optically isolated drivers, Low side drivers, High side drivers with bootstrap power supply, Vce sat sensing, CT based Device current sensing and | UNIT – III | DIGITAL CONTROLLERS | | | | 9 |
| instantaneous over current detection, Interrupts, Discrete PI and PID equations, Algorithm for PI and PID implementation, Example Code for PWM generation.UNIT – IVSIGNAL CONDITIONING, DRIVER, ISOLATION AND PROTECTION9Voltage feedback sensing circuits, Hall effect sensors and Shunts for current feedback sensing, Low offset Op–Amps for signal conditioning, Single and dual supply op–amps, Totem pole drivers, need for isolated drivers, optically isolated drivers, Low side drivers, High side drivers with bootstrap power supply, Vce sat sensing, CT based Device current sensing and | Micro Control | ers and Digital Signal Controllers for Converter Control Applica | atior | n, In | terfa | ace |
| for PI and PID implementation, Example Code for PWM generation. UNIT – IV SIGNAL CONDITIONING, DRIVER, ISOLATION AND PROTECTION 9 Voltage feedback sensing circuits, Hall effect sensors and Shunts for current feedback sensing, Low offset Op–Amps for signal conditioning, Single and dual supply op–amps, Totem pole drivers, need for isolated drivers, optically isolated drivers, Low side drivers, High side drivers with botstrap power supply, Vce sat sensing, CT based Device current sensing and | Modules for C | onverter Control – A/D, Capture, Compare and PWM, Analog Co | omp | arat | ors | for |
| UNIT – IVSIGNAL CONDITIONING, DRIVER, ISOLATION AND PROTECTION9Voltage feedback sensing circuits, Hall effect sensors and Shunts for current feedback sensing, Low offset Op–Amps for signal conditioning, Single and dual supply op–amps, Totem pole drivers, need for isolated drivers, optically isolated drivers, Low side drivers, High side drivers with bootstrap power supply, Vce sat sensing, CT based Device current sensing and | instantaneous | over current detection, Interrupts, Discrete PI and PID equati | ons, | Alg | orit | hm |
| Voltage feedback sensing circuits, Hall effect sensors and Shunts for current feedback sensing, Low offset Op–Amps for signal conditioning, Single and dual supply op–amps, Totem pole drivers, need for isolated drivers, optically isolated drivers, Low side drivers, High side drivers with bootstrap power supply, Vce sat sensing, CT based Device current sensing and | for PI and PID | implementation, Example Code for PWM generation. | | | | |
| Voltage feedback sensing circuits, Hall effect sensors and Shunts for current feedback sensing, Low offset Op–Amps for signal conditioning, Single and dual supply op–amps, Totem pole drivers, need for isolated drivers, optically isolated drivers, Low side drivers, High side drivers with bootstrap power supply, Vce sat sensing, CT based Device current sensing and | | | | | | |
| sensing, Low offset Op–Amps for signal conditioning, Single and dual supply op–amps, Totem pole drivers, need for isolated drivers, optically isolated drivers, Low side drivers, High side drivers with bootstrap power supply, Vce sat sensing, CT based Device current sensing and | UNIT – IV | SIGNAL CONDITIONING, DRIVER, ISOLATION AND PROTECTIO | N | | | 9 |
| pole drivers, need for isolated drivers, optically isolated drivers, Low side drivers, High side drivers with bootstrap power supply, Vce sat sensing, CT based Device current sensing and | Voltage feedb | ack sensing circuits, Hall effect sensors and Shunts for cur | ren | t fe | edb | ack |
| drivers with bootstrap power supply, Vce sat sensing, CT based Device current sensing and | sensing, Low o | ffset Op–Amps for signal conditioning, Single and dual supply op | o–ar | nps, | Tot | em |
| | pole drivers, r | eed for isolated drivers, optically isolated drivers, Low side dri | vers | , Ні | gh s | ide |
| | drivers with b | ootstrap power supply, Vce sat sensing, CT based Device curre | nt s | ensi | ng a | and |
| pulse blocking. | pulse blocking | · | | | | |
| | | | _ | | _ | _ |

Analog and Digital Controller Design for Buck Converter – Power circuit transfer function and bode plot, PI controller bode plot, combined bode plot with required Gain and Phase margins, Implementation of Analog controller and Digital controller.

Total Periods: 45

9

Text Books:

- 1. I.J. Nagrath and M. Gopal, 'Control Systems Engineering', New Age International Publishers, 6th edition, 2018.
- 2. George Ellis, 'Control System Design Guide', Elsevier, (Fourth Edition), 2012.
- 3. Ioan Doré Landau, Gianluca Zito, 'Digital Control Systems: Design, Identification and Implementation', Springer, 2010.

- 1. TI Application notes, Reference Manuals and Data sheets.
- 2. Agilent Data Sheets.
- 3. Microchip application notes, Reference Manuals and Data sheets.

| Cours | se Outcomes (CO) |
|-------|--|
| CO1 | Acquire knowledge on control system and converter control methodologies |
| CO2 | Understand the analog controllers generally used in practice |
| CO3 | Study the embedded Processers for Digital Control |
| CO4 | Understand the driving techniques, isolation requirements, signal and conditioning |
| | protection methods |
| CO5 | Implementing an analog and a digital controller on a converter |

| Course | | | | | Pro | gram | Outc | omes | 5 | | | | PSO | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|-----|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|--|--|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | |
| CO1 | З | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | | |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | | |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | | |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | | |
| CO5 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | | |

| PE1255 | FLEXIBLE AC TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| | | | | | |
| OBJECTIVES | ms in AC transmission systems and astablish the Flavible A | C +r | | micc | |
| The proble systems. | ms in AC transmission systems and establish the Flexible AC | | drisi | 11155 | 101 |
| • | ion and control of SVC and its applications to enhance the | ≏ sta | abili | tv a | nd |
| damping. | | | | cy c | |
| | nt modes of operation TCSC and to model it for power flov | w ar | nd s | tabi | lity |
| studies. | | | | | - |
| • The basic of | peration and control of voltage source converter-based FACTS c | cont | rolle | ers. | |
| • The advance | ed FACTS controllers | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – I | INTRODUCTION | | | | 9 |
| • | er control in electrical power transmission lines – loa | | | • | |
| • | Uncompensated transmission line – shunt and series compensater $(S)(C)$. Thurister Controlled Series Conset | | | | ISIC |
| concepts of Sta | tic Var Compensator (SVC) – Thyristor Controlled Series Capacit | .or (| 1030 | -) | |
| UNIT – II | SHUNT COMPENSATION USING STATIC VAR COMPENSATOR | | | | |
| | | | | | 9 |
| Voltage contro | | flue | nce | of | |
| - | I by SVC – Advantages of slope in dynamic characteristics – In | | | | SVC |
| on system volt | l by SVC – Advantages of slope in dynamic characteristics – In age – Design of SVC voltage regulator – Modelling of SVC for p | owe | er flo | ow a | SVC |
| on system volt fast transient | I by SVC – Advantages of slope in dynamic characteristics – In age – Design of SVC voltage regulator – Modelling of SVC for p stability – Applications: Enhancement of transient stability - | owe | er flo | ow a | SVC |
| on system volt fast transient | l by SVC – Advantages of slope in dynamic characteristics – In age – Design of SVC voltage regulator – Modelling of SVC for p | owe | er flo | ow a | and |
| on system volt fast transient | I by SVC – Advantages of slope in dynamic characteristics – In age – Design of SVC voltage regulator – Modelling of SVC for p stability – Applications: Enhancement of transient stability - | owe – St | er flo ead | ow a y st | SVC and ate |
| on system volt fast transient power transfer UNIT – III | I by SVC – Advantages of slope in dynamic characteristics – In- age – Design of SVC voltage regulator – Modelling of SVC for p stability – Applications: Enhancement of transient stability – – Enhancement of power system damping. THYRISTOR CONTROLLER BASED SERIES CAPACITOR, C | oowe - St GTO | er flo ead [.] A | ow a y st ND | SVC anc ate |
| on system volt fast transient power transfer UNIT – III Operation of | I by SVC – Advantages of slope in dynamic characteristics – In age – Design of SVC voltage regulator – Modelling of SVC for p stability – Applications: Enhancement of transient stability – Enhancement of power system damping. THYRISTOR CONTROLLER BASED SERIES CAPACITOR, CAPPLICATIONS | oowe - St GTO TCS(| er flo ead A | ow a y st ND 'aria | SVC anc ate 9 ble |
| on system volt fast transient power transfer UNIT – III Operation of reactance mod of the system | I by SVC – Advantages of slope in dynamic characteristics – In- age – Design of SVC voltage regulator – Modelling of SVC for p stability – Applications: Enhancement of transient stability – – Enhancement of power system damping. THYRISTOR CONTROLLER BASED SERIES CAPACITOR, C APPLICATIONS the TCSC – Different modes of operation – Modelling of | GTO TCSC | er flo ead A C, V prov | ow a y st ND aria | SVC and ate ble ent |
| on system volt fast transient power transfer UNIT – III Operation of reactance mod | I by SVC – Advantages of slope in dynamic characteristics – In age – Design of SVC voltage regulator – Modelling of SVC for p stability – Applications: Enhancement of transient stability – Enhancement of power system damping. THYRISTOR CONTROLLER BASED SERIES CAPACITOR, C APPLICATIONS the TCSC – Different modes of operation – Modelling of el– Modelling for Power Flow and stability studies. Applications | GTO TCSC | er flo ead A C, V prov | ow a y st ND aria | SVC and ate ble ent |
| on system volt fast transient power transfer UNIT – III Operation of reactance mod of the system applications. | I by SVC – Advantages of slope in dynamic characteristics – In age – Design of SVC voltage regulator – Modelling of SVC for p stability – Applications: Enhancement of transient stability – Enhancement of power system damping. THYRISTOR CONTROLLER BASED SERIES CAPACITOR, CAPPLICATIONS the TCSC – Different modes of operation – Modelling of el– Modelling for Power Flow and stability studies. Applications: stability limit – Enhancement of system damping, GTO Characteristics – International Stability limit – Enhancement of system damping, GTO Characteristics – International Stability limit – Enhancement of system damping, GTO Characteristics – International Stability limit – Enhancement of system damping, GTO Characteristics – International Stability limit – Enhancement of system damping, GTO Characteristics – International Stability limit – Enhancement of system damping, GTO Characteristics – International Stability limit – Enhancement of system damping, GTO Characteristics – International Stability limit – Enhancement of System damping, GTO Characteristics – International Stability limit – Enhancement of System damping, GTO Characteristics – International Stability limit – Enhancement of System damping, GTO Characteristics – International Stability limit – International Stability limit | GTO TCSC | er flo ead A C, V prov | ow a y st ND aria | ble anc |
| on system volt fast transient power transfer UNIT – III Operation of reactance mod of the system applications. UNIT – IV | I by SVC – Advantages of slope in dynamic characteristics – In age – Design of SVC voltage regulator – Modelling of SVC for p stability – Applications: Enhancement of transient stability – Enhancement of power system damping. THYRISTOR CONTROLLER BASED SERIES CAPACITOR, C APPLICATIONS the TCSC – Different modes of operation – Modelling of el– Modelling for Power Flow and stability studies. Applications stability limit – Enhancement of system damping, GTO Char VOLTAGE SOURCE CONVERTER BASED FACTS CONTROLLERS | GTO TCSC : Impacte | A C, V Proveristi | ow a st y st ND | svC anc ate ble ent anc 9 |
| on system volt fast transient power transfer UNIT – III Operation of reactance mod of the system applications. UNIT – IV Static Synchron | I by SVC – Advantages of slope in dynamic characteristics – In age – Design of SVC voltage regulator – Modelling of SVC for p stability – Applications: Enhancement of transient stability – Enhancement of power system damping. THYRISTOR CONTROLLER BASED SERIES CAPACITOR, CAPPLICATIONS the TCSC – Different modes of operation – Modelling of el– Modelling for Power Flow and stability studies. Applications: stability limit – Enhancement of system damping, GTO Characteristics – Modelling for Converter Based Facts ControlLERS VOLTAGE SOURCE CONVERTER BASED FACTS CONTROLLERS | GTO GTO TCS(: Im acte Char | A C, V proveristi | y st ND aria vem ics a | svC anc ate ble ent anc 9 ics |
| on system volt fast transient power transfer UNIT – III Operation of reactance mod of the system applications. UNIT – IV Static Synchron Applications: S | I by SVC – Advantages of slope in dynamic characteristics – Image – Design of SVC voltage regulator – Modelling of SVC for p stability – Applications: Enhancement of transient stability – Enhancement of power system damping. THYRISTOR CONTROLLER BASED SERIES CAPACITOR, CAPPLICATIONS the TCSC – Different modes of operation – Modelling of el– Modelling for Power Flow and stability studies. Applications stability limit – Enhancement of system damping, GTO Char VOLTAGE SOURCE CONVERTER BASED FACTS CONTROLLERS nous Compensator (STATCOM) – Principle of operation – V–I Cateady state power transfer – Enhancement of transient stability | GTO GTO TCSC : Im acte | A C, V proveristi | y st ND aria ics a erist vent | ble and ate ble ent and 9 ics. |
| on system volt fast transient power transfer UNIT – III Operation of reactance mod of the system applications. UNIT – IV Static Synchron Applications: S of voltage insta | I by SVC – Advantages of slope in dynamic characteristics – Image – Design of SVC voltage regulator – Modelling of SVC for p stability – Applications: Enhancement of transient stability – Enhancement of power system damping. THYRISTOR CONTROLLER BASED SERIES CAPACITOR, CAPPLICATIONS the TCSC – Different modes of operation – Modelling of el– Modelling for Power Flow and stability studies. Applications: stability limit – Enhancement of system damping, GTO Char VOLTAGE SOURCE CONVERTER BASED FACTS CONTROLLERS nous Compensator (STATCOM) – Principle of operation – V–I Cateady state power transfer – Enhancement of transient stability ability. SSSC – Operation of SSSC and the control of power flow | GTO GTO TCSC : Im acte | A C, V proveristi | y st ND aria ics a erist vent | ble anc ate ble anc 9 ics |
| on system volt fast transient power transfer UNIT – III Operation of reactance mod of the system applications. UNIT – IV Static Synchron Applications: S of voltage insta | I by SVC – Advantages of slope in dynamic characteristics – Image – Design of SVC voltage regulator – Modelling of SVC for p stability – Applications: Enhancement of transient stability – Enhancement of power system damping. THYRISTOR CONTROLLER BASED SERIES CAPACITOR, CAPPLICATIONS the TCSC – Different modes of operation – Modelling of el– Modelling for Power Flow and stability studies. Applications stability limit – Enhancement of system damping, GTO Char VOLTAGE SOURCE CONVERTER BASED FACTS CONTROLLERS nous Compensator (STATCOM) – Principle of operation – V–I Cateady state power transfer – Enhancement of transient stability | GTO GTO TCSC : Im acte | A C, V proveristi | y st ND aria ics a erist vent | ble and ate ble ent and 9 ics. |
| on system volt fast transient power transfer UNIT – III Operation of reactance mod of the system applications. UNIT – IV Static Synchron Applications: S of voltage insta SSSC in load flo | I by SVC – Advantages of slope in dynamic characteristics – Image – Design of SVC voltage regulator – Modelling of SVC for p stability – Applications: Enhancement of transient stability – Enhancement of power system damping. THYRISTOR CONTROLLER BASED SERIES CAPACITOR, CAPPLICATIONS the TCSC – Different modes of operation – Modelling of el– Modelling for Power Flow and stability studies. Applications: stability limit – Enhancement of system damping, GTO Char VOLTAGE SOURCE CONVERTER BASED FACTS CONTROLLERS nous Compensator (STATCOM) – Principle of operation – V–I C teady state power transfer – Enhancement of transient stability ability. SSSC – Operation of SSSC and the control of power flow ow and transient stability studies. | GTO GTO TCSC : Im acte Char y – M | A C, V proveristi | ow a y st y st ND aria vem ics a erist vent Illing | ble ent ics ior |
| on system volt fast transient power transfer UNIT – III Operation of reactance mod of the system applications. UNIT – IV Static Synchron Applications: S of voltage insta | I by SVC – Advantages of slope in dynamic characteristics – Image – Design of SVC voltage regulator – Modelling of SVC for p stability – Applications: Enhancement of transient stability – Enhancement of power system damping. THYRISTOR CONTROLLER BASED SERIES CAPACITOR, CAPPLICATIONS the TCSC – Different modes of operation – Modelling of el– Modelling for Power Flow and stability studies. Applications: stability limit – Enhancement of system damping, GTO Char VOLTAGE SOURCE CONVERTER BASED FACTS CONTROLLERS nous Compensator (STATCOM) – Principle of operation – V–I Cateady state power transfer – Enhancement of transient stability ability. SSSC – Operation of SSSC and the control of power flow | GTO GTO TCSC : Im acte Char y – M | er flo ead A C, V prov eristi | ow a y st y st ND aria vem ics a erist vent Illing | ble ent ics ior |
| on system volt fast transient power transfer UNIT – III Operation of reactance mod of the system applications. UNIT – IV Static Synchron Applications: S of voltage insta SSSC in load flo | I by SVC – Advantages of slope in dynamic characteristics – Image – Design of SVC voltage regulator – Modelling of SVC for p stability – Applications: Enhancement of transient stability – Enhancement of power system damping. THYRISTOR CONTROLLER BASED SERIES CAPACITOR, CAPPLICATIONS the TCSC – Different modes of operation – Modelling of el– Modelling for Power Flow and stability studies. Applications: stability limit – Enhancement of system damping, GTO Char VOLTAGE SOURCE CONVERTER BASED FACTS CONTROLLERS nous Compensator (STATCOM) – Principle of operation – V–I Cady state power transfer – Enhancement of transient stability ability. SSSC – Operation of SSSC and the control of power flow ow and transient stability studies. | GTO GTO TCSC : Im acte Char y – M EN | A A C, V proveristi Prevention lode | ow a y st y st ND aria vem ics a erist vent Illing | ble ent ics jor g of |
| on system volt fast transient power transfer UNIT – III Operation of reactance mod of the system applications. UNIT – IV Static Synchron Applications: S of voltage insta SSSC in load flo UNIT – V Interline DVR (| I by SVC – Advantages of slope in dynamic characteristics – Im age – Design of SVC voltage regulator – Modelling of SVC for p stability – Applications: Enhancement of transient stability – Enhancement of power system damping. THYRISTOR CONTROLLER BASED SERIES CAPACITOR, CAPPLICATIONS the TCSC – Different modes of operation – Modelling of el– Modelling for Power Flow and stability studies. Applications: stability limit – Enhancement of system damping, GTO Char VOLTAGE SOURCE CONVERTER BASED FACTS CONTROLLERS nous Compensator (STATCOM) – Principle of operation – V–I C teady state power transfer – Enhancement of transient stability ability. SSSC – Operation of SSSC and the control of power flow ow and transient stability studies. ADVANCED CONTROLLERS AND COORDINATION BETWER CONTROLLERS | GTO GTO TCSC : Im acte Char y – M EN | er flo ead A C, V proveristi racto Prev lode FAC | y st y st ND aria ics a erist vent Illing | ble ent and g ble ent and g of g g g g g g g g g |
| on system volt fast transient power transfer UNIT – III Operation of reactance mod of the system applications. UNIT – IV Static Synchron Applications: S of voltage insta SSSC in load flo UNIT – V Interline DVR ((IPFC) – Unified | I by SVC – Advantages of slope in dynamic characteristics – Im age – Design of SVC voltage regulator – Modelling of SVC for p stability – Applications: Enhancement of transient stability – Enhancement of power system damping. THYRISTOR CONTROLLER BASED SERIES CAPACITOR, CAPPLICATIONS the TCSC – Different modes of operation – Modelling of el– Modelling for Power Flow and stability studies. Applications: stability limit – Enhancement of system damping, GTO Char VOLTAGE SOURCE CONVERTER BASED FACTS CONTROLLERS nous Compensator (STATCOM) – Principle of operation – V–I C teady state power transfer – Enhancement of transient stability ability. SSSC – Operation of SSSC and the control of power flow ow and transient stability studies. ADVANCED CONTROLLERS AND COORDINATION BETWER CONTROLLERS IDVR) – Unified Power flow controller (UPFC) – Interline power | GTO TCSC : Impacte Char y – M EN flow | A A C, V proveristi eristi Prevention ode FAC | ow a y st y st ND aria aria vem ics a erist vent Illing CTS ntro /C-S | svC anc ate ate ble ent anc g of g of g of g of g of g of g of g of |
| on system volt fast transient power transfer UNIT – III Operation of reactance mod of the system applications. UNIT – IV Static Synchron Applications: S of voltage insta SSSC in load flo UNIT – V Interline DVR ((IPFC) – Unified interaction – | I by SVC – Advantages of slope in dynamic characteristics – In age – Design of SVC voltage regulator – Modelling of SVC for p stability – Applications: Enhancement of transient stability – Enhancement of power system damping. THYRISTOR CONTROLLER BASED SERIES CAPACITOR, CAPPLICATIONS the TCSC – Different modes of operation – Modelling of el– Modelling for Power Flow and stability studies. Applications: stability limit – Enhancement of system damping, GTO Char VOLTAGE SOURCE CONVERTER BASED FACTS CONTROLLERS nous Compensator (STATCOM) – Principle of operation – V–I (teady state power transfer – Enhancement of transient stability ability. SSSC – Operation of SSSC and the control of power flow ow and transient stability studies. ADVANCED CONTROLLERS AND COORDINATION BETWER CONTROLLERS IDVR) – Unified Power flow controller (UPFC) – Interline power of Power quality conditioner (UPQC). FACTS Controller interaction | GTO TCSC : Impacte Char y – M EN flow ons tec | A A C, V proveristi eristi eristi eristi Prevente lode FAC | ow a y st y st ND aria aria vem ics a erist vent Illing CTS ntro /C-S | SVC and ate 9 ble ent and 9 ics. ion g of 9 ller SVC |

TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. R. Mohan Mathur, Rajiv K. Varma, 'Thyristor–Based Facts Controllers for Electrical Transmission Systems', IEEE press and John Wiley & Sons, Inc, 2011.
- 2. Narain G. Hingorani, 'Understanding FACTS Concepts and Technology of Flexible AC Transmission Systems', Standard Publishers Distributors, Delhi–110006, 2011.

- 1. K.R. Padiyar, 'FACTS Controllers in Power Transmission and Distribution', New Age International (P) Limited, Publishers, New Delhi, 2008.
- 2. V. K. Sood, 'HVDC and FACTS controllers Applications of Static Converters in Power System', April 2004, Kluwer Academic Publishers, 2004.

| COURS | E OUTCOMES (CO) |
|-------|--|
| CO1 | Analyse the reactive power flow in transmission networks and understand the |
| | importance of voltage stability |
| CO2 | Analyse and understand the operation of shunt compensated devices namely SVC |
| CO3 | Analyse and understand the operation of series compensated devices namely TCSC |
| | and GTO |
| CO4 | Acquire knowledge about the effectiveness of active compensation and usage of |
| | SSSC |
| CO5 | Acquire knowledge about new age compensators and their interaction with the |
| | system. |

| Course | | Program Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | | | PSO | | | | |
|----------|---|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|--|--|--|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | Ι | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | | | |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| CO3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| CO4 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| C05 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | | | |

| PE1256 | MODERN RECTIFIERS AND RESONANT CONVERTERS | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|--------|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

Objectives

- To gain knowledge about the harmonic's standards and operation of rectifiers in CCM & DCM.
- To analyze and design power factor correction rectifiers for UPS applications.
- To know the operation of resonant converters for SMPS applications.
- To carry out dynamic analysis of DC– DC Converters.
- To introduce the source current shaping methods for rectifiers

| UNIT – I POWER SYSTEM HARMONICS & LINECOMMUTATEDRECTIFIERS | 9 |
|--|-----|
| Average power - RMS value of waveform - Effect of Power factor - Current and voltage | ge |
| harmonics - Effect of source and load impedance - AC line current harmonic standar | ds |
| IEC1000 - IEEE 519 - CCM and DCM operation of single-phase full wave rectifier - Behavi | ior |
| of full wave rectifier for large and small values of capacitance – CCM and DCM operation | of |
| three phase full wave restifier 12 pulse convertors. Harmonic tran filters | |

three phase full wave rectifier – 12 pulse converters – Harmonic trap filters

UNIT – II F

PULSE WIDTH MODULATED RECTIFIERS

Properties of Ideal single-phase rectifiers – Realization of nearly ideal rectifier – Singlephase converter systems incorporating ideal rectifiers – Losses and efficiency in CCM high quality rectifiers – single-phase PWM rectifier – PWM concepts – Device selection for rectifiers – IGBT based PWM rectifier, comparison with SCR based converters with respect to harmonic content – Applications of rectifiers.

UNIT – III RESONANTCONVERTERS

Soft Switching – Classification of resonant converters – Quasi resonant converters – Basics of ZVS and ZCS – Half wave and full wave operation (qualitative treatment) – Multi resonant converters – Operation and analysis of ZVS and ZCS multi resonant converter – Zero voltage transition PWM converters – Zero current transition PWM converters

DYNAMIC ANALYSIS OFSWITCHINGCONVERTERS

Review of linear system analysis – State Space Averaging – Basic State Space Average Model – State Space Averaged model for an ideal Buck Converter, ideal Boost Converter, ideal Buck Boost Converter and an ideal Cuk Converter. Pulse Width modulation – Voltage Mode PWM Scheme – Current Mode PWM Scheme – Design of PI controller.

UNIT – V SOURCE CURRENT SHAPINGOF RECTIFIERS

Need for current shaping – Power factor – Functions of current shaper – Input current shaping methods – Passive shaping methods – Input inductor filter – Resonant input filter – Active methods – Boost rectifier employing peak current control – Average current control – Hysteresis control – Nonlinear carrier control.

Total Periods: 45

9

9

9

9

- 1 Robert W. Erickson and Dragon Maksimovic, 'Fundamentals of Power Electronics', Second Edition, Springer science and Business media, 2001.
- 2 William Shepherd and Li zhang, 'Power Converters Circuits', CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, 2019.
- 3 Simon Ang and Alejandro Oliva, 'Power Switching Converters', Taylor & Francis Group, 2010.
- 4 Andrzej M. Trzynadlowski, 'Introduction to Modern Power Electronics', John Wiley & Sons, 2016.
- 5 Marian. K. Kazimierczuk and Dariusz Czarkowski, 'Resonant Power Converters', John Wiley & Sons limited, 2011.
- 6 Keng C. Wu, 'Switch Mode Power Converters Design and Analysis', Elseveir academic press, 2006.
- 7 Abraham I. Pressman, Keith Billings and Taylor Morey, 'Switching Power Supply Design' McGraw–Hill, 2009
- 8 V. Ramanarayanan, 'Course Material on Switched Mode Power Conversion', IISC, Banglore, 2007.
- 9 Christophe P. Basso, Switch–Mode Power Supplies, McGraw–Hill, 2014.

Course Outcomes (CO)

CO1 Apply the concept of various types of rectifiers.

CO2 Simulate and design the operation of resonant converter and its importance.

CO3 Identify the importance of linear system, state space model, PI controller.

- CO4 Design the DC power supplies using advanced techniques.
- CO5 Understand the standards for supply current harmonics and its significance.

| Course | | | | | Prog | ram | Outco | omes | | | | | | PS | 50 | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|------|-----|-------|------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| C05 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 |

| | ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE AND COMPATIBILITY | LT | Ρ | С |
|---|---|--|---|---|
| | | 3 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Ohiostiyos | | | | |
| Objectives | fundamental knowledge on electromagnetic interference and ele | atron | | |
| • | e fundamental knowledge on electromagnetic interference and ele | ctron | agn | euc |
| compatibi | • | ابدمما | مماهم | ~ ~ |
| • | he important techniques to control EMI and EMC. To expose the k chniques as per Indian and international standards in EMI measure | | - | on |
| UNIT – I | INTRODUCTION | | | 9 |
| Definitions of | EMI/EMC - sources of EMI - Inter systems and Intra system - Co | onduc | ted a | and |
| | rference - Characteristics - Design for electromagnetic compatil | | | |
| | on typical noise path - EMI predictions and modelling, Cross talk | | | |
| eliminating in | terferences. | | | |
| | _ | | | |
| UNIT – II | GROUNDING AND CABLING | | | 9 |
| Cabling - typ | es of cables, mechanism of EMI emission / coupling in cables | - Ca | pacit | tive |
| coupling indu | active coupling - Shielding to prevent magnetic radiation - Sh | nield | trans | sfer |
| impedance, G | rounding - Safety grounds - Signal grounds - Single point and mult | ipoint | grou | unc |
| systems hybr | id grounds - Functional ground layout - Grounding of cable sh | elds | - Gu | arc |
| shields - isola | ation, neutralizing transformers, shield grounding at high freque | encies | , dig | ita |
| grounding - E | arth measurement Methods. | | | |
| 0 | מונוו ווופמגעו פווופוונ ואופנווטעג. | | | |
| | | | | |
| UNIT – III | BALANCING, FILTERING AND SHIELDING | | | 9 |
| UNIT – III Power supply | BALANCING, FILTERING AND SHIELDING decoupling - Decoupling filters - Amplifier filtering - High freque | • | | ng - |
| UNIT – III Power supply EMI filters ch | BALANCING, FILTERING AND SHIELDING decoupling - Decoupling filters - Amplifier filtering - High freque naracteristics of LPF, HPF, BPF, BEF and power line filter design | ı - Cl | noice | |
| UNIT – III Power supply EMI filters ch capacitors, in | BALANCING, FILTERING AND SHIELDING decoupling - Decoupling filters - Amplifier filtering - High freque haracteristics of LPF, HPF, BPF, BEF and power line filter design ductors, transformers and resistors, EMC design components - Sh | n - Cl ieldin | noice g - N | ng o ea |
| UNIT – III Power supply EMI filters ch capacitors, in and far fields | BALANCING, FILTERING AND SHIELDING decoupling - Decoupling filters - Amplifier filtering - High freque naracteristics of LPF, HPF, BPF, BEF and power line filter design ductors, transformers and resistors, EMC design components - Sh shielding effectiveness - Absorption and reflection loss - Magnetic | n - Cl ieldin c mat | noice g - N erials | ng ea ea |
| UNIT – III Power supply EMI filters ch capacitors, in and far fields a shield, shie | BALANCING, FILTERING AND SHIELDING decoupling - Decoupling filters - Amplifier filtering - High freque haracteristics of LPF, HPF, BPF, BEF and power line filter design ductors, transformers and resistors, EMC design components - Sh shielding effectiveness - Absorption and reflection loss - Magnetic eld discontinuities, slots and holes, seams and joints, conduct | n - Cl ieldin c mat | noice g - N erials | ng o ear s as |
| UNIT – III Power supply EMI filters ch capacitors, in and far fields a shield, shie | BALANCING, FILTERING AND SHIELDING decoupling - Decoupling filters - Amplifier filtering - High freque naracteristics of LPF, HPF, BPF, BEF and power line filter design ductors, transformers and resistors, EMC design components - Sh shielding effectiveness - Absorption and reflection loss - Magnetic | n - Cl ieldin c mat | noice g - N erials | ng of ear s as |
| UNIT – III Power supply EMI filters ch capacitors, in and far fields a shield, shie Windows and | BALANCING, FILTERING AND SHIELDING decoupling - Decoupling filters - Amplifier filtering - High freque haracteristics of LPF, HPF, BPF, BEF and power line filter design ductors, transformers and resistors, EMC design components - Sh shielding effectiveness - Absorption and reflection loss - Magnetic eld discontinuities, slots and holes, seams and joints, conduct coatings - Grounding of shields | n - Cl ieldin c mat | noice g - N erials | ea as |
| UNIT – III Power supply EMI filters ch capacitors, in and far fields a shield, shie Windows and UNIT – IV | BALANCING, FILTERING AND SHIELDINGdecoupling - Decoupling filters - Amplifier filtering - High freque naracteristics of LPF, HPF, BPF, BEF and power line filter design ductors, transformers and resistors, EMC design components - Sh shielding effectiveness - Absorption and reflection loss - Magnetic eld discontinuities, slots and holes, seams and joints, conduct coatings - Grounding of shieldsEMI IN ELEMENTS AND CIRCUITS | n - Cl ieldin c mat ive g | noice g - N erials asket | ng ea s a: s s 9 |
| UNIT – III Power supply EMI filters ch capacitors, in and far fields a shield, shie Windows and UNIT – IV Electromagne | BALANCING, FILTERING AND SHIELDING decoupling - Decoupling filters - Amplifier filtering - High freque naracteristics of LPF, HPF, BPF, BEF and power line filter design ductors, transformers and resistors, EMC design components - Sh shielding effectiveness - Absorption and reflection loss - Magnetic eld discontinuities, slots and holes, seams and joints, conduct coatings - Grounding of shields EMI IN ELEMENTS AND CIRCUITS etic emissions, noise from relays and switches, non-linearity in cir | n - Cl ieldin c mat ive g cuits, | noice g - N erials asket pass | ng ea s as s as s s 9 sive |
| UNIT – III Power supply EMI filters ch capacitors, in and far fields a shield, shie Windows and UNIT – IV Electromagne inter modula | BALANCING, FILTERING AND SHIELDING a decoupling - Decoupling filters - Amplifier filtering - High freque b aracteristics of LPF, HPF, BPF, BEF and power line filter design ductors, transformers and resistors, EMC design components - Sh shielding effectiveness - Absorption and reflection loss - Magnetic eld discontinuities, slots and holes, seams and joints, conduct coatings - Grounding of shields EMI IN ELEMENTS AND CIRCUITS etic emissions, noise from relays and switches, non-linearity in cir tion, transients in power supply lines, EMI from power electroni | n - Cl ieldin c mat ive g cuits, | noice g - N erials asket pass | ng ea s as s as s s 9 sive |
| UNIT – III Power supply EMI filters ch capacitors, in and far fields a shield, shie Windows and UNIT – IV Electromagne inter modula | BALANCING, FILTERING AND SHIELDING decoupling - Decoupling filters - Amplifier filtering - High freque naracteristics of LPF, HPF, BPF, BEF and power line filter design ductors, transformers and resistors, EMC design components - Sh shielding effectiveness - Absorption and reflection loss - Magnetic eld discontinuities, slots and holes, seams and joints, conduct coatings - Grounding of shields EMI IN ELEMENTS AND CIRCUITS etic emissions, noise from relays and switches, non-linearity in cir | n - Cl ieldin c mat ive g cuits, | noice g - N erials asket pass | ng · of ear s as s s · 9 sive |
| UNIT – III Power supply EMI filters ch capacitors, in and far fields a shield, shie Windows and UNIT – IV Electromagne inter modula | BALANCING, FILTERING AND SHIELDING a decoupling - Decoupling filters - Amplifier filtering - High freque b aracteristics of LPF, HPF, BPF, BEF and power line filter design ductors, transformers and resistors, EMC design components - Sh shielding effectiveness - Absorption and reflection loss - Magnetic eld discontinuities, slots and holes, seams and joints, conduct coatings - Grounding of shields EMI IN ELEMENTS AND CIRCUITS etic emissions, noise from relays and switches, non-linearity in cir tion, transients in power supply lines, EMI from power electroni | n - Cl ieldin c mat ive g cuits, | noice g - N erials asket pass | ng eau s as cs 9 sive |
| UNIT – III Power supply EMI filters ch capacitors, in and far fields a shield, shie Windows and UNIT – IV Electromagne inter modula EMI as combi UNIT – V Static Genera | BALANCING, FILTERING AND SHIELDING decoupling - Decoupling filters - Amplifier filtering - High freque haracteristics of LPF, HPF, BPF, BEF and power line filter design ductors, transformers and resistors, EMC design components - Sh shielding effectiveness - Absorption and reflection loss - Magnetic eld discontinuities, slots and holes, seams and joints, conduct coatings - Grounding of shields etic emissions, noise from relays and switches, non-linearity in cir tion, transients in power supply lines, EMI from power electroni nation of radiation and conduction ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE, STANDARDS AND TESTING tion - Human body model - Static discharges - ESD versus EMC, ESD | n - Cl ieldin c mat ive g cuits, c equ | poice g - N erials asket pass ipme | s as sive eart 9 sive ent |
| UNIT – III Power supply EMI filters ch capacitors, in and far fields a shield, shie Windows and UNIT – IV Electromagne inter modula EMI as combi UNIT – V Static Genera in equipment | BALANCING, FILTERING AND SHIELDING decoupling - Decoupling filters - Amplifier filtering - High freque haracteristics of LPF, HPF, BPF, BEF and power line filter design ductors, transformers and resistors, EMC design components - Sh shielding effectiveness - Absorption and reflection loss - Magnetic eld discontinuities, slots and holes, seams and joints, conduct coatings - Grounding of shields EMI IN ELEMENTS AND CIRCUITS stic emissions, noise from relays and switches, non-linearity in cir tion, transients in power supply lines, EMI from power electroni nation of radiation and conduction ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE, STANDARDS AND TESTING tion - Human body model - Static discharges - ESD versus EMC, ES 's - Standards - FCC requirements - EMI measurements - Open | n - Cl ieldin c mat ive g cuits, c equ SD pro area | pass ipme | 9 ior site |
| UNIT – III Power supply EMI filters ch capacitors, in and far fields a shield, shie Windows and UNIT – IV Electromagne inter modula EMI as combi UNIT – V Static Genera in equipment measuremen | BALANCING, FILTERING AND SHIELDING decoupling - Decoupling filters - Amplifier filtering - High freque haracteristics of LPF, HPF, BPF, BEF and power line filter design ductors, transformers and resistors, EMC design components - Sh shielding effectiveness - Absorption and reflection loss - Magnetic eld discontinuities, slots and holes, seams and joints, conduct coatings - Grounding of shields EMI IN ELEMENTS AND CIRCUITS etic emissions, noise from relays and switches, non-linearity in cir tion, transients in power supply lines, EMI from power electroni nation of radiation and conduction ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE, STANDARDS AND TESTING tion - Human body model - Static discharges - ESD versus EMC, ES 's - Standards - FCC requirements - EMI measurements - Open ts and precautions - Radiated and conducted interference m | n - Cl ieldin c mat ive g cuits, c equ SD pro area | pass ipme | 9 ior site |
| UNIT – III Power supply EMI filters ch capacitors, in and far fields a shield, shie Windows and UNIT – IV Electromagne inter modula EMI as combi UNIT – V Static Genera in equipment measuremen | BALANCING, FILTERING AND SHIELDING decoupling - Decoupling filters - Amplifier filtering - High freque haracteristics of LPF, HPF, BPF, BEF and power line filter design ductors, transformers and resistors, EMC design components - Sh shielding effectiveness - Absorption and reflection loss - Magnetic eld discontinuities, slots and holes, seams and joints, conduct coatings - Grounding of shields EMI IN ELEMENTS AND CIRCUITS stic emissions, noise from relays and switches, non-linearity in cir tion, transients in power supply lines, EMI from power electroni nation of radiation and conduction ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE, STANDARDS AND TESTING tion - Human body model - Static discharges - ESD versus EMC, ES 's - Standards - FCC requirements - EMI measurements - Open | n - Cl ieldin c mat ive g cuits, c equ SD pro area | pass ipme | 9 ior ior ing ior |
| UNIT – III Power supply EMI filters ch capacitors, in and far fields a shield, shie Windows and UNIT – IV Electromagne inter modula EMI as combi UNIT – V Static Genera in equipment measuremen | BALANCING, FILTERING AND SHIELDING decoupling - Decoupling filters - Amplifier filtering - High freque haracteristics of LPF, HPF, BPF, BEF and power line filter design ductors, transformers and resistors, EMC design components - Sh shielding effectiveness - Absorption and reflection loss - Magnetic eld discontinuities, slots and holes, seams and joints, conduct coatings - Grounding of shields EMI IN ELEMENTS AND CIRCUITS etic emissions, noise from relays and switches, non-linearity in cir tion, transients in power supply lines, EMI from power electroni nation of radiation and conduction ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE, STANDARDS AND TESTING tion - Human body model - Static discharges - ESD versus EMC, ES 's - Standards - FCC requirements - EMI measurements - Open ts and precautions - Radiated and conducted interference m | n - Cl ieldin c mat ive g cuits, c equ SD pro area easur | pass ipme | <pre>g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g</pre> |

- 1. V.P. Kodali, 'Engineering Electromagnetic Compatibility', S. Chand, 1996.
- 2. Henry W. Ott, 'Noise reduction techniques in electronic systems', John Wiley & Sons, 1989.
- 3. Bernhard Keiser, 'Principles of Electro–magnetic Compatibility', Artech House, Inc. 1987.
- 4. J. E. Bridges, J. Milleta and L. W. Ricketts., 'EMP Radiation and Protective techniques', John Wiley and sons, USA, 1976.
- 5. G. William Duff, & R. J. Donald White, 'A handbook Series on Electromagnetic Interference and Compatibility', Interference Control Technologies, Inc. 1988.
- 6. A. Weston David, 'Electromagnetic Compatibility, Principles and Applications', CRC Press, 2006.

| | To understand the basic definition, sources of EMI and the design of EMC. To understand the design of cabling and grounding for EMC. |
|--------|---|
| CO2 To | o understand the design of sabling and grounding for EMC |
| | o understand the design of cabining and grounding for Elvic. |
| CO3 To | To understand the various EMI filters and the shielding design for EMC. |
| CO4 To | To understand the various sources of EMI in power systems and its effect. |
| CO5 To | To understand the electrostatic discharge, standards and various measurement |
| teo | echniques of EMI. |

| Course | | | | | Pro | gram | Out | come | s | | | | | PS | SO | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|-----|------|-----|------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | I | j | k | L | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| CO4 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| C05 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 |

St. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, CHENNAI - 600119

| PE1258 | MEMS TECHNOLOGY | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|------------------------------------|---|-------|--------|-------|-----------------|
| | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Objectives | | | | | |
| | e students properties of materials, micro structure and fabricati | ion r | netł | lods | |
| | e design and modeling of Electrostatic sensors and actuators. | | | | |
| | e characterizing thermal sensors and actuators through design a | and | mod | lelin | g. |
| | ne fundamentals of piezoelectric sensors and actuators throug | | | | - |
| | EMS and NEMS devices. | | • | | |
| • To involve | Discussions / Practice / Exercise onto revising & familiarizing | g th | e co | once | pt |
| acquired ov | ver the 5 units of the subject for improved employability skills. | | | | |
| UNIT – I | MICRO–FABRICATION, MATERIALS AND ELECTRO–MI | ЕСН | | ΔΙ | 9 |
| | CONCEPTS | | | | |
| and quality fac | | | | | |
| UNIT – II | ELECTROSTATIC SENSORS AND ACTUATION | | | | 9 |
| Principle, mate and actuators - | rial, design and fabrication of parallel plate capacitors as electr Applications. | osta | itic s | ens | ors |
| UNIT – III | THERMAL SENSING AND ACTUATION | | | | 9 |
| | erial, design and fabrication of thermal couples, thermal bin r sensors - Applications. | norp | oh s | ensc |)rs, |
| UNIT – IV | PIEZOELECTRIC SENSING AND ACTUATION | | | | 9 |
| | ffect - Cantilever piezoelectric actuator model - Properties of | of p | iezo | elect | |
| materials - App | lications. | | | | |
| UNIT – V | CASE STUDIES | | | | 9 |
| | sensors, Magnetic actuation, Micro fluidics applications, medic | al a | oplic | atio | _ |
| Optical MEMS | – NEMS Devices | | | | |
| | om discussions and tutorials can include the following guideline | | | • | |
| - | ning process: Discussions/Exercise/Practice on Workbench: design aspects of thermal/peizo/resistive sensors etc. | on | the | bas | |
| | Total P | erio | ds: | 4 | 5 |
| Text Books: | | - | | | |
| 1.Vikas Choudl Edition 2017 | nary ,Krzysztof Iniewski, "MEMS fundamental Technology and A | ppli | catio | ons" | 1 st |

CO4

C05

- Chang Liu, 'Foundations of MEMS', Pearson publications, 2nd Edition, 2011.
 Marc Madou, 'Fundamentals of micro fabrication', CRC Press, 2nd Edition, 2002.
- 3. Boston, 'Micro machined Transducers Sourcebook', WCB McGraw Hill, 1998.
- 4. M. H. Bao 'Micromechanical transducers: Pressure sensors, accelerometers and gyroscopes', Elsevier, New york, 2000.

| Course | Outc | omes | 5 (CO) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| CO1 | Unde | erstai | nd ba | asics | of m | icro f | abric | ation | , dev | velop | mod | els a | nd si | mulat | e ele | ectros | tatic |
| | and e | electi | roma | gneti | c sen | sors a | and a | ctuat | ors. | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | Unde | erstai | nd m | ateria | al pro | perti | ies, ir | npor | tant f | for M | IEMS | syst | em pe | erforr | nanc | e, an | alyze |
| | dyna | amics of resonant micro mechanical structures. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | The | he learning process delivers insight onto design of micro sensors, embedded | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | sense | ensors & actuators in power aware systems like grid. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Unde | Inderstand the design process and validation for MEMS devices and systems, and | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | learn | n the | state | of th | e art | in op | otical | micro | o syst | ems. | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | Impr | oved | Em | ploya | bility | anc | l ent | trepro | eneui | rship | capa | acity | due | to | know | ledge | e up |
| | grad | ation | on re | ecent | tren | ds in | embe | eddeo | d syst | ems | desig | n. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cou | rse | | | | | Prog | ram | Outco | omes | | | | | | PS | 50 | |
| Outco | mes | esabcdeFghijkl1234 | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| CO |)1 | 1 3 3 3 3 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 3 3 2 3 2 | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO | 2 | 2 3 3 3 3 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 3 3 2 3 2 | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO | 3 | 3 3 3 3 2 1 1 1 1 2 3 3 2 3 2 3 3 3 3 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 3 3 2 3 2 | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| PE1259 | DISTRIBUTED GENERATION AND MICROGRID | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| | | | | | |
| Objectives | | | | | |

- To illustrate the concept of distributed generation and its topologies.
- To analyze the impact of grid integration.
- To study concept of Microgrid and its configuration.
- To understand various modes of operation and control of micro grid.

UNIT – I INTRODUCTION

Conventional power generation: advantages and disadvantages, Energy crises, Nonconventional energy (NCE) resources: review of Solar PV, Wind Energy systems, Fuel Cells, micro-turbines, biomass, and tidal sources.

UNIT – II DISTRIBUTED GENERATIONS (DG)

Concept of distributed generations, topologies, selection of sources, regulatory standards/ framework, Standards for interconnecting Distributed resources to electric power systems: IEEE 1547. DG installation classes, security issues in DG implementations. Energy storage elements: Batteries, ultra–capacitors, flywheels. Captive power plants.

UNIT – III IMPACT OF GRID INTEGRATION

Requirements for grid interconnection, limits on operational parameters: voltage, frequency, THD, response to grid abnormal operating conditions, islanding issues. Impact of grid integration with NCE sources on existing power system: reliability, stability and power quality issues.

UNIT – IV BASICS OF A MICROGRID

Concept and definition of Microgrid, Microgrid drivers and benefits, review of sources of Microgrids, typical structure and configuration of a Microgrid, AC and DC microgrids, Power Electronics interfaces in DC and AC Microgrids.

UNIT – V CONTROL AND OPERATION OF MICROGRID

Modes of operation and control of Microgrid: grid connected and islanded mode, Active and reactive power control, protection issues, anti–islanding schemes: passive, active and communication–based techniques, Microgrid communication infrastructure, Power quality issues in Microgrids, regulatory standards, Microgrid economics, Introduction to smart Microgrids.

Total Periods: 45

9

9

9

9

9

- 1. Amirnaser Yezdani, and Reza Iravani, 'Voltage Source Converters in Power Systems: Modeling, Control and Applications', IEEE John Wiley Publications, 2010.
- 2. Dorin Neacsu, 'Power Switching Converters: Medium and High Power', CRC Press, Taylor & Francis, 2006.
- 3. Chetan Singh Solanki, 'Solar Photo Voltaics', PHI learning Pvt. Ltd., NewDelhi, 2009
- 4. J.F. Manwell, J.G. McGowan 'Wind Energy Explained, theory design and applications', Wiley publication2010.
- 5. D. D. Hall and R. P. Grover, 'Biomass Regenerable Energy', John Wiley, New York, 1987.
- 6. John Twidell and Tony Weir, 'Renewable Energy Resources' Taylor and Francis Publications, Second edition 2006.

| Course | e Outcomes (CO) |
|--------|--|
| CO1 | Understand the various conventional and non-conventional sources of electrical |
| | energy. |
| CO2 | Understand the various topologies, standards and energy storage elements of the |
| | distributed generations. |
| CO3 | Understand the grid integration, stability and power quality issues of distributed |
| | generations. |
| CO4 | Understand the different configurations and interfaces of the Microgrid. |
| CO5 | Understand the control of Microgrids and the concept of smart Microgrids. |

| Course | | | | | Prog | gram | Outc | omes | 5 | | | | | PS | 50 | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|------|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | - | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| C05 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – III & IV

PE1351HIGH VOLTAGE DIRECT CURRENT TRANSMISSIONLTPC

9

9

9

9

3

Objectives

- To impart knowledge on operation, modelling and control of HVDC link.
- To perform steady state analysis of AC/DC system.
- To expose various HVDC simulators.

UNIT – I DC POWER TRANSMISSION TECHNOLOGY

Introduction – Comparison of AC and DC transmission – Application of DC transmission – Description of DC transmission system – Planning for HVDC transmission – Modern trends in DC transmission – DC breakers – Cables, VSC based HVDC.

UNIT – II THYRISTOR BASED HVDC CONVERTERS AND HVDC SYSTEM 9 CONTROL

Pulse number, choice of converter configuration – Simplified analysis of Graetz circuit – Converter bridge characteristics – Characteristics of a twelve–pulse converter – Detailed analysis of converters. General principles of DC link control – Converter control characteristics – System control hierarchy – Firing angle control – Current and extinction angle control – Generation of harmonics and filtering – Power control – Higher level controllers – Valve tests

UNIT – III MULTI TERMINAL DC SYSTEMS

Introduction – Potential applications of MTDC systems – Types of MTDC systems – Control and protection of MTDC systems – Study of MTDC systems

UNIT – IV POWER FLOW ANALYSIS IN AC/DC SYSTEMS

Per unit system for DC Quantities – Modelling of DC links – Solution of DC load flow – Solution of AC–DC power flow – Unified, Sequential and Substitution of power injection method

UNIT – V SIMULATION OF HVDC SYSTEMS

Introduction – DC LINK Modelling, Converter Modeling and State Space Analysis, Philosophy and tools – HVDC system simulation, online and off–line simulators – Dynamic interactions between DC and AC systems

Total Periods: 45

Text Books:

- 1 P. Kundur, 'Power System Stability and Control', McGraw–Hill,1993
- 2 K. R. Padiyar, 'HVDC Power Transmission Systems', New Age International (P) Ltd., New Delhi, 2002.
- 3 S. Rao, 'EHV–AC, HVDC Transmission and Distribution Engineering', Third Edition. 2013.

- 1 J. Arrillaga, 'High Voltage Direct Current Transmission', Peter Pregrinus, London, 1983.
- 2 Erich Uhlmann, 'Power Transmission by Direct Current', BS Publications, 2004.
- 3 V. K. Sood, HVDC and FACTS controllers Applications of Static Converters in Power System, April 2004, Kluwer Academic Publishers

| Course | Outcomes (CO) |
|--------|--|
| CO1 | Ability to understand the DC power Transmission technology and their related |
| | components. |
| CO2 | Ability to understand the analysis of HVDC converters principles and control |
| CO3 | Ability to understand about the Multi Terminal HVDC Systems |
| CO4 | Ability to understand the power flow analysis in DC system |
| CO5 | Ability to model and simulate the HVDC systems |

| Course | | | | | Prog | gram | Outc | omes | 5 | | | | | Ρ | SO | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|------|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | Ι | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| CO1 | З | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| CO2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| CO3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| CO4 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| CO5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| | | | • | • | - | • | • | • | - | - | | | • | - | - | |

| PE1352 | SOLAR AND ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEMS | L | Т | Ρ | C |
|-----------------------------|---|----------|-------|-------------|----------|
| | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| | | | 1 | <u> </u> | |
| Objectives | | | | | |
| • To Study ab | out solar modules and PV system design and their applications. | | | | |
| • To Deal wit | h grid connected PV systems. | | | | |
| • To Discuss a | about different energy storage systems. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – I | | | | | 9 |
| | of sunlight – Semiconductors and P–N junctions – Behaviour | of s | olar | cell | s – |
| Cell properties | – PV cell interconnection. | | | | |
| UNIT – II | STAND ALONE PV SYSTEM | | | | 9 |
| | Storage systems – Power conditioning and regulation – MPP⁻ | T– P | rote | ctio | |
| | / systems design – Sizing. | | | | |
| | · · · · · | | | | |
| UNIT – III | GRID CONNECTED PV SYSTEMS | | | | 9 |
| PV systems in t | buildings – Design issues for central power stations – Safety – Ec | conc | omic | asp | ect |
| – Efficiency and | d performance – International PV programs. | | | | |
| UNIT – IV | ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEMS | | | | 9 |
| | mittent generation – Battery energy storage – Solar thermal er | horσ | v ctr | ารวิต | |
| • | electric energy storage. | ici 8 | y sti | лug | L |
| i aniped nyaro | | | | | |
| UNIT – V | APPLICATIONS | | | | 9 |
| Water pumpir | ng – Battery chargers – Solar car – Direct–drive applicatio | ons | – S | расе | <u> </u> |
| Telecommunic | ations. | | | | |
| | Total P | erio | ds: | 4 | 5 |
| Text Books: | | | | | |
| | ., 'Solar Photovoltaics: Fundamentals, Technologies and App | olica | tion | s' | рні |
| | t. Ltd., 2015. | oneo | | 5, 1 | ••• |
| 0 | Venham, Martin A. Green, Muriel E. Watt and Richard Co | rkisl | h, '/ | ٩ppl | ied |
| Photovoltai | cs', Third edition, 2012, Earthscan, UK. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Reference Boo | | <u>.</u> | | <u> </u> | |
| | orenzo G. Araujo, 'Solar electricity engineering of photovo | Itaio | c sy | sten | ۱s′, |
| Progensa, 1 2 Frank S Ba | 994. rnes & Jonah G. Levine, 'Large Energy storage Systems Handbo | or' | CDC | Dre | 200 |
| 2. Frank 3. Ba | mes & Johan G. Levine, Large Lifergy storage Systems Hallubo | , πο | CIT | , , , , , , | .33, |

- 3. McNeils, Frenkel, Desai, 'Solar & Wind Energy Technologies', Wiley Eastern, 1990.
- 4. S. P. Sukhatme, 'Solar Energy', Fourth edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education, 2017.

| Course | Out | come | es (CC |)) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--|---|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|---------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| CO1 | Stu | dents | s will | l dev | /elop | mo | re u | nders | stand | ing o | on so | olar i | radiat | ion a | and s | solar | cell |
| | inte | rcon | necti | ons. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | Stu | dents | will | devel | op ba | asic k | nowl | edge | on st | anda | lone | PV sys | stem. | | | | |
| CO3 | Stu | Students will understand the issues in grid connected PV systems. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Stu | Students will study about the modelling of different energy storage systems and | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | the | ir per | form | ances | s. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | Stu | dents | will | attair | n mor | e on | diffe | rent a | applic | atior | ns of s | olar e | energy | y. | | | |
| | CO5 Students will attain more on different applications of solar energy. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cour | Course Program Outcomes PSO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outcor | nes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | Ι | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| CO1 | L | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| CO2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| COS | 8 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| CO4 | ļ | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| COS | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |

| PE1353 | WIND ENERGY CONVERSION SYSTEMS | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|-----------------|--|-------------------|-------|-------|-----|
| | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| | | | | | |
| Objectives | | | | | |
| • To learn l | oasic scientific working principles, various parts design | and | eff | icier | ιсу |
| computatio | n theories of wind turbine. | | | | |
| • To learn the | e design and control principles of Wind turbine. | | | | |
| • To understa | nd the concepts of fixed speed wind energy conversion system | s. | | | |
| | nd the concepts of variable speed wind energy conversion systemeters and the concepts of variable speed wind energy conversion systemeters and the concepts of variable speed wind energy conversion systemeters are apprecised with the concepts of the conce | ems. | • | | |
| To analyze t | he grid integration and its issues. | | | | |
| UNIT – I | INTRODUCTION | | | | 9 |
| - | f WECS – WECS schemes – Power obtained from wind – Simp | lo r | nor | ont | _ |
| • | coefficient – Sabinin's theory – Aerodynamics of Wind turbine. | | | ent | um |
| | ecenteient Subinitis theory Acrodynamics of Wind tarbine. | | | | |
| UNIT – II | WIND TURBINES | | | | 9 |
| HAWT - VAW | Γ – Power developed – Thrust–Efficiency – Rotor selection - | – Rc | otor | des | ign |
| considerations | - Tip speed ratio - No. of Blades - Blade profile - Power Re | gula | tion | – Y | aw |
| control – Pitch | angle control – Stall control – Schemes for maximum power ext | ract | ion. | | |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – III | FIXED SPEED SYSTEMS | | | | 9 |
| • • | tems – Constant speed constant frequency systems – Choice | | | | |
| - | s – Synchronous Generator – Squirrel Cage Induction Genera | | | | |
| | Model wind turbine rotor – Drive Train model – Generator mo | odel | for | Stea | ady |
| state and Trans | ient stability analysis. | | | | |
| UNIT – IV | VARIABLESPEED SYSTEMS | | | | 9 |
| _ | ble speed systems – Power–wind speed characteristics – N | Varia | able | SDE | |
| | iency systems synchronous generator – DFIG – PMSG – N | | | • | |
| • | deling Variable speed variable frequency schemes. | | | | |
| - | ; | | | | |
| UNIT – V | GRID CONNECTED SYSTEMS | | | | 9 |
| Wind intercor | nnection requirements, Low–Voltage Ride Through (LVRT | ⁻), r | ram | ρ r | ate |
| | d supply of ancillary services for frequency and voltage co | | | | |
| | ndustry trends wind interconnection impact on steady – stat | e an | id di | ynar | nic |
| performance of | f the power system including modeling issue. | | | | |
| | Tetel D | orio | de | _ | _ |
| | Total P | erio | us: | 4 | 5 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 64 | | | | |

- 1. L. L. Freris, 'Wind Energy conversion Systems', Prentice Hall, 1990.
- 2. S. N. Bhadra, D. Kastha, S. Banerjee, 'Wind Electrical Systems', Oxford University Press, 2010.
- 3. Ion Boldea, 'Variable speed generators', Taylor & Francis group, 2006.
- 4. E. W. Golding, 'The generation of Electricity by wind power', Redwood burn Ltd., Trowbridge, 1976.
- 5. N. Jenkins, 'Wind Energy Technology', John Wiley & Sons, 1997.
- 6. S. Heir, 'Grid Integration of WECS', Wiley 1998.

| Course | Outcomes (CO) |
|--------|---|
| CO1 | Acquire knowledge on the basic concepts of Wind energy conversion system. |
| CO2 | Understand the mathematical modeling and control of the Wind turbine |
| CO3 | Develop more understanding on the design of Fixed speed system. |
| CO4 | Study about the need of Variable speed system and its modeling. |
| CO5 | Able to learn about Grid integration issues and current practices of wind |
| | interconnections with power system. |

d

| Course | | | | | Prog | ram | Outco | omes | | | | | | PS | 50 | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|------|-----|-------|------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | Ι | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| C05 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 |

| PE1354 | ENERGY MANAGEMENT AND AUDITING | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|-----------------|--|--------|-------|-------|-----|
| | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| | | | | | |
| Objectives | | | | | |
| • To study the | e concepts behind economic analysis and Load management. | | | | |
| To emphasize | ze the energy management on various electrical equipment and | d me | eteri | ng. | |
| To Illustrate | the concept of lighting systems and cogeneration. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – I | INTRODUCTION | | | | 9 |
| Need for ene | rgy management – Energy basics – Designing and start | ing | an | ene | rgy |
| management p | rogram – Energy accounting – Energy monitoring, targeting a | and | repc | ortin | g – |
| Energy audit pr | ocess. | | | | |
| | | | | | _ |
| UNIT – II | ENERGY COST AND LOAD MANAGEMENT | | | | 9 |
| Important cond | cepts in an economic analysis – Economic models – Time val | ue c | of m | one | y — |
| - | ictures – Cost of electricity – Loss evaluation – Load manage | | | | - |
| control techniq | ues – Utility monitoring and control system – HVAC and energy | gy m | anag | zem | ent |
| – Economic jus | | | | - | |
| - | | | | | |
| UNIT – III | ENERGY MANAGEMENT FOR MOTORS, SYSTEMS AND I | ELEC | TRIC | CAL | 9 |
| | EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| Systems and e | quipment – Electric motors – Transformers and reactors – | Capa | acito | ors a | and |
| synchronous m | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – IV | METERING FOR ENERGY MANAGEMENT | | | | 9 |
| | etween parameters – Units of measure – Typical cost factors - | _ + | ilitv | met | _ |
| | ter disc for kilowatt measurement – Demand meters – Paralle | | - | | |
| • | - Instrument transformer burdens – Multitasking solid – S | - | - | | |
| | on vs. requirements – Metering techniques and practical exam | | | | , |
| Wetering locati | on vs. requirements - metering teeninques and proclear exam | pics | | | |
| UNIT – V | LIGHTING SYSTEMS & COGENERATION | | | | 9 |
| | | | Do | llact | _ |
| | iting systems – The task and the working space – Light source ighting controls – Optimizing lighting energy – Power factor | | | | |
| | power quality – Cost analysis techniques – Lighting and en | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| interconnection | Forms of cogeneration – Feasibility of cogeneration | . – | CI | ecti | LdI |
| | 1. | | | | |
| | Total P | loric | der | л | 5 |
| | Total P | 6110 | us: | 4 | 5 |
| | | | | | |
| | 66 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

- 1 Barney L. Capehart, Wayne C. Turner, and William J. Kennedy, 'Guide to Energy Management', Fifth Edition, The Fairmont Press, Inc., 2006
- **2** Eastop T.D & Croft D.R, 'Energy Efficiency for Engineers and Technologists', Logman Scientific & Technical, 1990.
- **3** Reay D.A, 'Industrial Energy Conservation', 1st edition, Pergamon Press, 1977.
- 4 'IEEE Recommended Practice for Energy Management in Industrial and Commercial Facilities', IEEE,1996
- 5 Amit K. Tyagi, 'Handbook on Energy Audits and Management', TERI, 2003.

Course Outcomes (CO)

CO1 Students will develop the ability to learn about the need for energy management and auditing process.

CO2 Learners will learn about basic concepts of economic analysis and load management.

- CO3 Students will understand the energy management on various electrical equipment.
- CO4 Students will have knowledge on the concepts of metering and factors influencing cost function.
- CO5 Students will be able to learn about the concept of lighting systems, light sources and various forms of cogeneration.

| Course | | | | | Prog | ram | Outco | omes | | | | | | PS | 50 | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|------|-----|-------|------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | Ι | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| C05 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |

PE1355

NON-LINEAR DYNAMICS FOR POWER ELECTRONICS CIRCUIT

9

9

9

Objectives

- To understand the non–linear behaviour of power electronic converters
- To understand the techniques for investigation on non linear behaviour of power electronic converters
- To analyze the non linear phenomena in DC to DC converters
- To analyze the non linear phenomena in AC and DC Drives
- To introduce the control techniques for control of non linear behaviour in power electronic systems

UNIT – I BASICS OF NON–LINEAR DYNAMICS

Basics of Nonlinear Dynamics: System, state and state space model, Vector field – Modelling of Linear, nonlinear and Linearized systems, Attractors, chaos, Poincare map, Dynamics of Discrete time system, Lyapunov Exponent, Bifurcations, Bifurcations of smooth map, Bifurcations in piece wise smooth maps, border crossing and border collision bifurcation.

UNIT – II TECHNIQUES FOR INVESTIGATION OF NON–LINEAR PHENOMENA

Techniques for experimental investigation, Techniques for numerical investigation, Computation of averages under chaos, Computations of spectral peaks, Computation of the bifurcation and analyzing stability.

UNIT – III NON–LINEAR PHENOMENA IN DC–DC CONVERTERS

Border collision in the Current Mode controlled Boost Converter, Bifurcation and chaos in the Voltage controlled Buck Converter with latch, Bifurcation and chaos in the Voltage controlled Buck Converter without latch, Bifurcation and chaos in Cuk Converter. Nonlinear phenomenon in the inverter under tolerance band control.

UNIT – IV

NON-LINEAR PHENOMENA IN DRIVES

Nonlinear Phenomenon in Current controlled and voltage–controlled DC Drives, Nonlinear Phenomenon in PMSM Drives.

UNIT – V CONTROL OF CHAOS

Hysteresis control, sliding mode and switching surface control, OGY Method, Pyragas method, Time Delay control. Application of the techniques to the Power electronics circuit and drives.

Total Periods: 45

9

Reference Books:

- 1. Steven H Strogatz, Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos, West view Press, 2001.
- 2. C.K.TSE Complex Behaviour of Switching Power Converters, CRC Press, 2003.
- 3. George C. Vargheese, July 2001 Wiley IEEE Press S Banerjee, Nonlinear Phenomena in Power Electronics, IEEE Press 3.

Course Outcomes (CO)CO1Ability to comprehend the non – linear behaviour of power electronic
convertersCO2Ability to understand the techniques for investigation on non – linear
behaviour of power electronic convertersCO3To analyse the non–linear phenomena in DC to DC convertersCO4To analyse the non–linear phenomena in AC and DC DrivesCO5Ability to explain the control techniques for control of non–linear behaviour in
power electronic systems

| Course | | | | Pr | ogran | n Out | comes | | | | | Р | SO | |
|----------|---|---|---|----|-------|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| C05 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |

St. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, CHENNAI - 600119

| PE1356 | SMART GRID | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|------------------|---|------|--------|-------|------|
| | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| | | | | | |
| Objectives | | | | | |
| • To Study a | bout Smart Grid technologies, different smart meters and adva | nce | d me | eteri | ng |
| infrastruct | ure. | | | | |
| • To familia | rize the power quality management issues in Smart Grid. | | | | |
| To familia | rize the high-performance computing for Smart Grid application | n | | | |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – I | INTRODUCTION TO SMART GRID | | | | 9 |
| | ectric Grid, Concept, Definitions and Need for Smart Grid, Sma | - | | | - |
| | ortunities, challenges and benefits, Difference between conven | tion | al & | Sm | art |
| Grid, National a | and International Initiatives in Smart Grid | | | | |
| | | | | | - |
| UNIT – II | SMART GRID TECHNOLOGIES | | | | 9 |
| Technology Dr | ivers, Smart energy resources, Smart substations, Substatio | n A | uton | natio | on, |
| Feeder Automa | ation, Transmission systems: EMS, FACTS and HVDC, Wide ar | ea r | noni | tori | ng, |
| Protection and | d control, Distribution systems: DMS, Volt/Var control, Fa | ult | Det | ecti | on, |
| Isolation and | service restoration, Outage management, High-Efficience | y C | Distri | ibuti | ion |
| Transformers, I | Phase Shifting Transformers, Plug in Hybrid Electric Vehicles (PH | EV) | | | |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – III | SMART METERS AND ADVANCED METERING INFRASTRU | CTU | RE | | 9 |
| | Smart Meters, Advanced Metering infrastructure (AMI) driver | | | | - |
| • | standards and initiatives, AMI needs in the smart grid, Phasor | | | | |
| | telligent Electronic Devices (IED) & their application for | mo | nito | ring | & |
| protection | | | | | |
| UNIT – IV | POWER QUALITY MANAGEMENT INSMART GRID | | | | 9 |
| - | & EMC in Smart Grid, Power Quality issues of Grid connect | ha | Rona | | |
| • | s, Power Quality Conditioners for Smart Grid, Web based | | | | |
| | wer Quality Audit | 100 | | Quu | iicy |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – V | HIGH PERFORMANCE COMPUTING FOR SMAR | RT | GR | RID | 9 |
| | APPLICATIONS | | | | |
| Local Area Ne | etwork (LAN), House Area Network (HAN), Wide Area Ne | two | rk (| WA | N), |
| | er Power line (BPL), IP based Protocols, Basics of Web Servi | | | | • • |
| Computing to r | nake Smart Grids smarter, Cyber Security for Smart Grid | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Total Pe | erio | ds: | 4 | 5 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 70 | | | | |

Text Books:

- 1. Stuart Borlase 'Smart Grid: Infrastructure, Technology and Solutions', CRC Press, 2012.
- 2. Janaka Ekanayake, Nick Jenkins, Kithsiri Liyanage, Jianzhong Wu, Akihiko Yokoyama, 'Smart Grid: Technology and Applications', Wiley, 2012.

- 1. Vehbi C. Güngör, Dilan Sahin, Taskin Kocak, Salih Ergüt, Concettina Buccella, Carlo Cecati and Gerhard P. Hancke, 'Smart Grid Technologies: Communication Technologies and Standards', IEEE Transactions on Industrial Informatics, Vol. 7, No. 4, November 2011.
- 2. Xi Fang, Satyajayant Misra, Guoliang Xue, and Dejun Yang, 'Smart Grid The New and Improved Power Grid: A Survey', IEEE Transaction on Smart Grids, Vol. 14, 2012.

| Course | e Outcomes (CO): |
|--------|--|
| CO1 | Learners will develop more understanding on the concepts of Smart Grid and its present developments. |
| CO2 | Learners will study about different Smart Grid technologies. |
| CO3 | Learners will acquire knowledge about different smart meters and advanced |
| | metering infrastructure. |
| CO4 | Learners will have knowledge on power quality management in Smart Grids |
| CO5 | Learners will develop more understanding on LAN, WAN and Cloud Computing for |
| | Smart Grid applications. |

| Course | | | | | Prog | gram | Outc | omes | 5 | | | | | PS | 50 | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|------|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | - | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| CO1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| CO2 | З | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| CO3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| CO4 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| C05 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| PE1357 | POWER ELECTRONICS FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEMS | L | т | Ρ | C |
|--|---|---|---|--|--|
| | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Objectives | | | | | |
| • | knowledge about the stand alone and grid connected rene | ewa | ble | ene | rg |
| systems. | | | | | _ |
| | with required skills to derive the criteria for the design of power | con | vert | ers | fo |
| | energy applications. | :I | | t | |
| • | and comprehend the various operating modes of wind electri | icai | gen | erat | or |
| | nergy systems. Jifferent power converters namely AC to DC, DC to DC and AC to | | con | vort | ٥r |
| • | ble energy systems. | | con | vert | CI |
| | maximum power point tracking algorithms | | | | |
| 10 461610 | | | | | |
| UNIT – I | INTRODUCTION | | | | |
| Environmenta | al aspects of electric energy conversion: Impacts of rene | wał | ble | ene | rg |
| | n environment (cost–GHG Emission) – Qualitative study of differ | | | | 0 |
| • | | | | | bl |
| energy resou | rces ocean. Biomass. Hydrogen energy systems: Operating | prin | laio | es a | |
| • | Irces ocean, Biomass, Hydrogen energy systems: Operating s of: Solar PV. Fuel cells. Wind electrical systems – Control strate | • | • | | an |
| • | Irces ocean, Biomass, Hydrogen energy systems: Operating s of: Solar PV, Fuel cells, Wind electrical systems – Control strate | • | • | | an |
| characteristic | | • | • | | an |
| characteristic | | egy, | , Op | | an |
| characteristic area. UNIT – II | s of: Solar PV, Fuel cells, Wind electrical systems – Control strat | egy, | , Op ON | erat | in |
| characteristic area. UNIT – II | s of: Solar PV, Fuel cells, Wind electrical systems – Control strate ELECTRICAL MACHINES FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY CONVE ference theory fundamentals – Principle of operation and analy | egy, | , Op ON | erat | in |
| characteristic area. UNIT – II Review of ref | s of: Solar PV, Fuel cells, Wind electrical systems – Control strate ELECTRICAL MACHINES FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY CONVE ference theory fundamentals – Principle of operation and analy | egy, | , Op ON | erat | in |
| characteristic area. UNIT – II Review of ref SCIG and DFIC | s of: Solar PV, Fuel cells, Wind electrical systems – Control strate ELECTRICAL MACHINES FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY CONVE ference theory fundamentals – Principle of operation and analy | egy, | , Op ON | erat | an in SC |
| characteristic area. UNIT – II Review of ref SCIG and DFIC UNIT – III | s of: Solar PV, Fuel cells, Wind electrical systems – Control strate ELECTRICAL MACHINES FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY CONVE ference theory fundamentals – Principle of operation and analy G. | ERSI | , Op ON IG, | erat PM | an in SC |
| characteristic area. UNIT – II Review of ref SCIG and DFIC UNIT – III Block diagram | s of: Solar PV, Fuel cells, Wind electrical systems – Control strate ELECTRICAL MACHINES FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY CONVE ference theory fundamentals – Principle of operation and analy G. POWER ELECTRONICS FOR SOLAR | Ersio | , Op ON IG, | PM: | an in SC |
| characteristic area. UNIT – II Review of ref SCIG and DFIC UNIT – III Block diagram Boost and B | s of: Solar PV, Fuel cells, Wind electrical systems – Control strate ELECTRICAL MACHINES FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY CONVE ference theory fundamentals – Principle of operation and analy G. POWER ELECTRONICS FOR SOLAR n of Solar Photovoltaic system: Line commutated converters (inve | ERSI ysis: | , Op ON IG, on—m | PM: node | an in SC |
| characteristic area. UNIT – II Review of ref SCIG and DFIC UNIT – III Block diagram Boost and B | s of: Solar PV, Fuel cells, Wind electrical systems – Control strate ELECTRICAL MACHINES FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY CONVE ference theory fundamentals – Principle of operation and analy G. POWER ELECTRONICS FOR SOLAR n of Solar Photovoltaic system: Line commutated converters (inve uck–Boost Converters – Selection of inverter, Battery sizing, V systems – Grid tied and Grid interactive inverters – Grid connect | ERSI ysis: | , Op ON IG, on—m ay s | PM: node | an in SC |
| characteristic area. UNIT – II Review of ref SCIG and DFIC UNIT – III Block diagram Boost and Bi Standalone P | s of: Solar PV, Fuel cells, Wind electrical systems – Control strate ELECTRICAL MACHINES FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY CONVE ference theory fundamentals – Principle of operation and analy G. POWER ELECTRONICS FOR SOLAR n of Solar Photovoltaic system: Line commutated converters (inve uck–Boost Converters – Selection of inverter, Battery sizing, | ERSI ysis: | , Op ON IG, on—m ay s | PM: node | an in SC |
| characteristic area. UNIT – II Review of ref SCIG and DFIC UNIT – III Block diagram Boost and Bl Standalone P UNIT – IV Three phase | s of: Solar PV, Fuel cells, Wind electrical systems – Control strate ELECTRICAL MACHINES FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY CONVE ference theory fundamentals – Principle of operation and analy G. POWER ELECTRONICS FOR SOLAR n of Solar Photovoltaic system: Line commutated converters (inve uck–Boost Converters – Selection of inverter, Battery sizing, V systems – Grid tied and Grid interactive inverters – Grid connect POWER ELECTRONICS FOR WIND AC voltage controllers – AC–DC–AC converters: Uncontrolled reference | ERSI ysis: Arra ectif | , Op ON IG, on—m ay so issu | PM: node izinį ues. | |
| characteristic area. UNIT – II Review of ref SCIG and DFIC UNIT – III Block diagram Boost and Bl Standalone P UNIT – IV Three phase Inverters, Ma | s of: Solar PV, Fuel cells, Wind electrical systems – Control strate ELECTRICAL MACHINES FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY CONVE ference theory fundamentals – Principle of operation and analy G. POWER ELECTRONICS FOR SOLAR n of Solar Photovoltaic system: Line commutated converters (inve uck–Boost Converters – Selection of inverter, Battery sizing, V systems – Grid tied and Grid interactive inverters – Grid connect POWER ELECTRONICS FOR WIND AC voltage controllers – AC–DC–AC converters: Uncontrolled re- trix converters – Standalone operation of fixed and variable spee | ERSI ysis: ersio Arra tion ectif | , Op ON IG, on—n ay s issu fiers <i>i</i> nd | erat PM: izinį ues. | |
| characteristic area. UNIT – II Review of ref SCIG and DFIC UNIT – III Block diagram Boost and Bl Standalone P UNIT – IV Three phase Inverters, Ma | s of: Solar PV, Fuel cells, Wind electrical systems – Control strate ELECTRICAL MACHINES FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY CONVE ference theory fundamentals – Principle of operation and analy G. POWER ELECTRONICS FOR SOLAR n of Solar Photovoltaic system: Line commutated converters (inve uck–Boost Converters – Selection of inverter, Battery sizing, V systems – Grid tied and Grid interactive inverters – Grid connect POWER ELECTRONICS FOR WIND AC voltage controllers – AC–DC–AC converters: Uncontrolled reference | ERSI ysis: ersio Arra tion ectif | , Op ON IG, on—n ay s issu fiers <i>i</i> nd | erat PM: izinį ues. | |
| characteristic area. UNIT – II Review of ref SCIG and DFIC UNIT – III Block diagram Boost and Bi Standalone P UNIT – IV Three phase Inverters, Ma conversion sy | s of: Solar PV, Fuel cells, Wind electrical systems – Control strate ELECTRICAL MACHINES FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY CONVER ference theory fundamentals – Principle of operation and analy G. POWER ELECTRONICS FOR SOLAR n of Solar Photovoltaic system: Line commutated converters (inve uck–Boost Converters – Selection of inverter, Battery sizing, V systems – Grid tied and Grid interactive inverters – Grid connect POWER ELECTRONICS FOR WIND AC voltage controllers – AC–DC–AC converters: Uncontrolled re trix converters – Standalone operation of fixed and variable spee stems – Grid connection Issues – Grid integrated PMSG and SCIG | ERSI ysis: ersio Arra tion ectif | , Op ON IG, on—n ay s issu fiers <i>i</i> nd | erat PM: izinį ues. | sc sc sc sc sc sc sc sc sc sc sc sc sc s |
| characteristic area. UNIT – II Review of ref SCIG and DFIC UNIT – III Block diagram Boost and Br Standalone P UNIT – IV Three phase Inverters, Ma conversion sy UNIT – V | s of: Solar PV, Fuel cells, Wind electrical systems – Control strate ELECTRICAL MACHINES FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY CONVER ference theory fundamentals – Principle of operation and analy G. POWER ELECTRONICS FOR SOLAR n of Solar Photovoltaic system: Line commutated converters (inver- uck–Boost Converters – Selection of inverter, Battery sizing, V systems – Grid tied and Grid interactive inverters – Grid connect POWER ELECTRONICS FOR WIND AC voltage controllers – AC–DC–AC converters: Uncontrolled re- trix converters – Standalone operation of fixed and variable spee- stems – Grid connection Issues – Grid integrated PMSG and SCIG HYBRID RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEMS | ERSI ysis: ersic Arra tion ectif | , Op ON IG, on–n ay s issu fiers <i>i</i> nd ed V | erat PM: node izinş ues. , PV ene VEC: | an ir SC SC ع) SC SC SC |
| characteristic area. UNIT – II Review of ref SCIG and DFIC UNIT – III Block diagram Boost and Bl Standalone P UNIT – IV Three phase Inverters, Ma conversion sy UNIT – V Need for Hyb | s of: Solar PV, Fuel cells, Wind electrical systems – Control strat ELECTRICAL MACHINES FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY CONVE ference theory fundamentals – Principle of operation and analy 5. POWER ELECTRONICS FOR SOLAR n of Solar Photovoltaic system: Line commutated converters (inve uck–Boost Converters – Selection of inverter, Battery sizing, V systems – Grid tied and Grid interactive inverters – Grid connect POWER ELECTRONICS FOR WIND AC voltage controllers – AC–DC–AC converters: Uncontrolled re trix converters – Standalone operation of fixed and variable spee estems – Grid connection Issues – Grid integrated PMSG and SCIG HYBRID RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEMS rid Systems – Range and type of Hybrid Systems – Case studies | ERSI ysis: ersic Arra tion ectif | , Op ON IG, on–n ay s issu fiers <i>i</i> nd ed V | erat PM: node izinş ues. , PV ene VEC: | an ir SC SC ع) SC SC SC |
| characteristic area. UNIT – II Review of ref SCIG and DFIC UNIT – III Block diagram Boost and Bl Standalone PV UNIT – IV Three phase Inverters, Ma conversion sy UNIT – V Need for Hyb | s of: Solar PV, Fuel cells, Wind electrical systems – Control strate ELECTRICAL MACHINES FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY CONVER ference theory fundamentals – Principle of operation and analy G. POWER ELECTRONICS FOR SOLAR n of Solar Photovoltaic system: Line commutated converters (inver- uck–Boost Converters – Selection of inverter, Battery sizing, V systems – Grid tied and Grid interactive inverters – Grid connect POWER ELECTRONICS FOR WIND AC voltage controllers – AC–DC–AC converters: Uncontrolled re- trix converters – Standalone operation of fixed and variable spee- stems – Grid connection Issues – Grid integrated PMSG and SCIG HYBRID RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEMS | ERSI ysis: ersic Arra tion ectif | , Op ON IG, on–n ay s issu fiers <i>i</i> nd ed V | erat PM: node izinş ues. , PV ene VEC: | an in SC SC SC SC SC SC SC SC SC SC SC SC SC |
| characteristic area. UNIT – II Review of ref SCIG and DFIC UNIT – III Block diagram Boost and Bl Standalone PV UNIT – IV Three phase Inverters, Ma conversion sy UNIT – V Need for Hyb | s of: Solar PV, Fuel cells, Wind electrical systems – Control strat ELECTRICAL MACHINES FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY CONVE ference theory fundamentals – Principle of operation and analy 5. POWER ELECTRONICS FOR SOLAR n of Solar Photovoltaic system: Line commutated converters (inve uck–Boost Converters – Selection of inverter, Battery sizing, V systems – Grid tied and Grid interactive inverters – Grid connect POWER ELECTRONICS FOR WIND AC voltage controllers – AC–DC–AC converters: Uncontrolled re trix converters – Standalone operation of fixed and variable spee estems – Grid connection Issues – Grid integrated PMSG and SCIG HYBRID RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEMS rid Systems – Range and type of Hybrid Systems – Case studies | ersion Arra tion Bas | fiers // Winc | erat PM: node izinş ues. , PV ene VEC: 1 – F | |

Text Books:

- 1 S. N. Bhadra, D. Kastha, & S. Banerjee 'Wind Electrical Systems', Oxford University Press, 2009.
- 2 M. H. Rashid, 'Power Electronics Hand book', Academic press, 2001.
- 3 G.D. Rai, 'Non–Conventional Energy Sources', Khanna publishers, 2004.
- 4 G.D. Rai, 'Solar Energy Utilization', Khanna publishes, 1993.

- 1 Gray, L. Johnson, 'Wind energy system', Prentice Hall linc, 2006.
- 2 B. H. Khan, 'Non–conventional Energy sources', Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company, 2006.
- 3 P.S. Bimbhra, 'Power Electronics', Khanna Publishers, 5th Edition, 2012.
- 4 Fang Lin Luo, Hong Ye, 'Renewable Energy Systems', Taylor & Francis Group, 2013.
- 5 R. Seyezhai and R. Ramaprabha, 'Power Electronics for Renewable Energy Systems', Scitech Publications, 2015.

| Course Outcomes (CO) | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1 | Discuss and analyze the various types of renewable energy sources | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | Analyze the performance of IG, PMSG, SCIG AND DFIG | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | Design different power converters namely AC to DC, DC to DC and AC to AC | | | | | | | | |
| | converters for renewable energy sources | | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Analyze various operating modes of wind electrical generators and solar energy | | | | | | | | |
| | systems | | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | Develop maximum power point tracking algorithms | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| Course | | | | | Prog | ram | Outco | omes | | | | | | PS | 50 | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|------|-----|-------|------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | - | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| C05 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

ROBOTICS AND CONTROL

L T P C 3 0 0 3

9

9

9

9

9

Objectives

- To introduce robot terminologies and robotic sensors
- To educate direct and inverse kinematic relations
- To educate on formulation of manipulator Jacobians and introduce path planning techniques
- To educate on robot dynamics
- To introduce robot control techniques

UNIT – I INTRODUCTION AND TERMINOLOGIES

Definition – Classification – History – Robot's components – Degrees of freedom – Robot joints – Coordinates – Reference frames – Workspace – Robot languages – Actuators – Sensors: Position, Velocity, Acceleration, Torque, Tactile, Touch, Proximity and range sensors – Vision system – Social issues.

UNIT – II KINEMATICS

Mechanism – Matrix representation – Homogenous transformation – DH representation – Inverse kinematics solution and programming – Degeneracy and Dexterity

UNIT – III DIFFERENTIAL MOTION AND PATH PLANNING

Jacobian – Differential motion of frames – Interpretation – Calculation of Jacobian – Inverse Jacobian – Robot Path planning.

UNIT – IV DYNAMIC MODELLING

Lagrangian mechanics – Two–DOF manipulator – Lagrange – Euler formulation – Newton – Euler formulation – Inverse dynamics

UNIT – V ROBOT CONTROL SYSTEM

Linear control schemes – Joint actuators – Decentralized PID control – Computed torque control – Force control – Hybrid position force control – Impedance / Torque control

Total Periods: 45

Text Books:

1. R.K. Mittal and I J Nagrath, 'Robotics and Control', Tata MacGraw Hill, Fourth edition.

2. Saeed B. Niku, 'Introduction to Robotics', Pearson Education, 2002.

- 1. K. S. Fu, R.C. Gonzalez and C.S.G. Lee, 'Robotics: Control, Sensing, Vision and Intelligence' McGraw Hill Education India, 1986.
- 2. R. D. Klafter, TA Chmielewski and Michael Negin, 'Robotic Engineering, An Integrated approach', Prentice Hall of India, 2003.
- 3. R.D. Klafter, T. A. Chmielewski and M. Negin, 'Robotic Engineering An Integrated Approach', Prentice Hall, 2003.
- 4. M. P. Groover, 'Industrial Robotics Technology Programming and Applications', McGraw Hill, 2001.

Course Outcomes (CO)CO1Ability to understand the components and basic terminology of RoboticsCO2Ability to understand the basics of kinematics relationsCO2Ability to understand the motion of Robots and analyze the workspace and

- CO3 Ability to model the motion of Robots and analyze the workspace and trajectory panning of robots
- CO4 Ability to develop application–based Robots
- CO5 Ability to formulate models for the control of mobile robots in various industrial applications

| Course | | | | | Prog | ram | Outco | omes | | | | | | PS | 50 | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|------|-----|-------|------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | Ι | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| CO1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| CO2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| CO3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| CO4 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| CO5 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 |

| PE1359 | NON-LINEAR CONTROL | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|---|--|--|--|--------------|---|
| | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Objectives | | | | | |
| | nowledge on phase plane analysis of non–linear systems. | | | | |
| • | knowledge on Describing function-based approach t | o r | non- | -line | ea |
| systems. | | | | | |
| • To educate | on stability analysis of systems using Lyapunov's theory. | | | | |
| To introduce | e the concept of sliding mode control. | | | | |
| UNIT – I | PHASE PLANE ANALYSIS | | | | 9 |
| - | hase plane analysis – Phase portraits – Singular points – Symr | netr | v in | nh | |
| | – Constructing Phase Portraits – Phase plane Analysis of Linear | | - | - | |
| Systems – Exis | tence of Limit Cycles; simulation of phase portraits in MATLAB. | | | | |
| UNIT – II | DESCRIBING FUNCTION | | | | 9 |
| | nction Fundamentals – Definitions – Assumptions – Comput | inσ | Des | crih | |
| • | | | 000 | | 35 |
| Functiones Cor | mmon Non linearities and its Describing Eurotians – Nyquist C | itor | inn | - n d | :+. |
| | nmon Non-linearities and its Describing Functions – Nyquist Cr | | | | |
| | nmon Non-linearities and its Describing Functions – Nyquist Cr istence of Limit Cycles – Stability of limit Cycles; Simulation of | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Extension – Ex | | | | | |
| Extension – Ex MATLAB. | | | | | |
| Extension – Ex MATLAB. UNIT – III | istence of Limit Cycles – Stability of limit Cycles; Simulation of | [:] lim | it cy | vcles | s ir 9 |
| Extension – Ex MATLAB. UNIT – III Nonlinear Syst Stability; Lyap | LYAPUNOV THEORY ems and Equilibrium Points – Concepts of Stability – Lineariza unov's Direct Method – Positive definite Functions and Lyapu | ition | it cy i and Fun | d Lo | s ir 9 oca |
| Extension – Ex MATLAB. UNIT – III Nonlinear Syst Stability; Lyap Equilibrium Po | LYAPUNOV THEORY ems and Equilibrium Points – Concepts of Stability – Lineariza unov's Direct Method – Positive definite Functions and Lyapu point Theorems – Invariant Set Theorems – LTI System Anal | ition nov ysis | it cy and Fun bas | d Lo d Lo | s ir 9 oca ons or |
| Extension – Ex MATLAB. UNIT – III Nonlinear Syst Stability; Lyapu Equilibrium Po Lyapunov's Dir | LYAPUNOV THEORY Tems and Equilibrium Points – Concepts of Stability – Lineariza unov's Direct Method – Positive definite Functions and Lyapu point Theorems – Invariant Set Theorems – LTI System Anal rect Method; Krasovski's Method – Variable Gradient Method | ition nov ysis | it cy and Fun bas | d Lo d Lo | s ir 9 oca ons or |
| Extension – Ex MATLAB. UNIT – III Nonlinear Syst Stability; Lyap Equilibrium Po Lyapunov's Dir | LYAPUNOV THEORY ems and Equilibrium Points – Concepts of Stability – Lineariza unov's Direct Method – Positive definite Functions and Lyapu point Theorems – Invariant Set Theorems – LTI System Anal | ition nov ysis | it cy and Fun bas | d Lo d Lo | s ir 9 oca ons or |
| Extension – Ex MATLAB. UNIT – III Nonlinear Syst Stability; Lyapu Equilibrium Po Lyapunov's Din Control Design | LYAPUNOV THEORY Tems and Equilibrium Points – Concepts of Stability – Lineariza unov's Direct Method – Positive definite Functions and Lyapu point Theorems – Invariant Set Theorems – LTI System Anal rect Method; Krasovski's Method – Variable Gradient Method | ition nov ysis | it cy and Fun bas | d Lo d Lo | 9 סכמ סרא סרא סרא סרא |
| Extension – Ex MATLAB. UNIT – III Nonlinear Syst Stability; Lyapu Equilibrium Po Lyapunov's Din Control Design | LYAPUNOV THEORY Tems and Equilibrium Points – Concepts of Stability – Lineariza unov's Direct Method – Positive definite Functions and Lyapu point Theorems – Invariant Set Theorems – LTI System Anal rect Method; Krasovski's Method – Variable Gradient Method based on Lyapunov's Direct Method. | ition nov ysis – P | it cy and Fun bas Phys | vcles | s ir 9 oca ons or y - 9 |
| Extension – Ex MATLAB. UNIT – III Nonlinear Syst Stability; Lyapu Equilibrium Po Lyapunov's Din Control Design UNIT – IV Feedback Line | LYAPUNOV THEORY Tems and Equilibrium Points – Concepts of Stability – Lineariza unov's Direct Method – Positive definite Functions and Lyapu point Theorems – Invariant Set Theorems – LTI System Anal rect Method; Krasovski's Method – Variable Gradient Method based on Lyapunov's Direct Method. | ition nov ysis – P | it cy a and Fun bas Phys | vcles | s ir 9 oca ons or y - 9 ate |
| Extension – Ex MATLAB. UNIT – III Nonlinear Syst Stability; Lyapu Equilibrium Po Lyapunov's Din Control Design UNIT – IV Feedback Line | LYAPUNOV THEORY ems and Equilibrium Points – Concepts of Stability – Lineariza unov's Direct Method – Positive definite Functions and Lyapu oint Theorems – Invariant Set Theorems – LTI System Anal rect Method; Krasovski's Method – Variable Gradient Method based on Lyapunov's Direct Method. FEEDBACK LINEARIZATION earization and the Canonical Form–Mathematical Tools | ition nov ysis – P – Ii | it cy i and Fun bas Phys | vcles | s ir 9 0ca 0ns 0r 9 ate g a |
| Extension – Ex MATLAB. UNIT – III Nonlinear Syst Stability; Lyapu Equilibrium Po Lyapunov's Din Control Design UNIT – IV Feedback Line Linearization o Linear Input – | LYAPUNOV THEORY Tems and Equilibrium Points – Concepts of Stability – Linearization of Solvect Method – Positive definite Functions and Lyapur Dint Theorems – Invariant Set Theorems – LTI System Anal rect Method; Krasovski's Method – Variable Gradient Method based on Lyapunov's Direct Method. FEEDBACK LINEARIZATION earization and the Canonical Form–Mathematical Tools of SISO Systems – input–Output Linearization of SISO Systems | ition nov ysis – P – Ii ; Ge abili | it cy i and Fun bas Phys nput energy | vcles | s ir 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 |
| Extension – Ex MATLAB. UNIT – III Nonlinear Syst Stability; Lyapu Equilibrium Po Lyapunov's Din Control Design UNIT – IV Feedback Line Linearization o Linear Input – Tracking – Inve | LYAPUNOV THEORY tems and Equilibrium Points – Concepts of Stability – Linearization and Lyapurov's Direct Method – Positive definite Functions and Lyapurovint Theorems – Invariant Set Theorems – LTI System Analarect Method; Krasovski's Method – Variable Gradient Method based on Lyapunov's Direct Method. FEEDBACK LINEARIZATION earization and the Canonical Form–Mathematical Tools of SISO Systems – input–Output Linearization of SISO Systems – Stability – United Stability – Linearization – Normal Forms – The Zero–Dynamics – Stability – Linearization – Stability – Linearization – Stability – Linearization – Normal Forms – The Zero–Dynamics – Stability – Linearization – Stability – Linearizat | ition nov ysis – P – Ii ; Ge abili | it cy i and Fun bas Phys nput energi zatio | vcles | s ir 9 0 0 0 y - 9 ate g ate and 1 0 |
| Extension – Ex MATLAB. UNIT – III Nonlinear Syst Stability; Lyapu Equilibrium Po Lyapunov's Din Control Design UNIT – IV Feedback Line Linearization o Linear Input – Tracking – Inve | Additional Section 2015 And Additional Section 2015 Additional Sectional Section 2015 Additional Sectional Section 2015 Additional Sectional Sectional Section 2015 Additional Sectional Sectiona Sectional Sectio | ition nov ysis – P – Ii ; Ge abili | it cy i and Fun bas Phys nput energi zatio | vcles | s ir 9 0 0 0 0 0 9 3 1 0 1 0 |
| Extension – Ex MATLAB. UNIT – III Nonlinear Syst Stability; Lyapu Equilibrium Po Lyapunov's Din Control Design UNIT – IV Feedback Line Linearization of Linear Input – Tracking – Invo MIMO System MATLAB. | LYAPUNOV THEORY eems and Equilibrium Points – Concepts of Stability – Linearization of Signature Method – Positive definite Functions and Lyapur Doint Theorems – Invariant Set Theorems – LTI System Analactect Method; Krasovski's Method – Variable Gradient Method based on Lyapunov's Direct Method. FEEDBACK LINEARIZATION earization and the Canonical Form–Mathematical Tools of SISO Systems – input–Output Linearization of SISO Systems – States Dynamics and Non-Minimum -Phase Systems; Feedback Linearization of tracking | ition nov ysis – P – Ii ; Ge abili | it cy i and Fun bas Phys nput energi zatio | vcles | s ir 9 oca ons or y - 9 ate g a and ir ir |
| Extension – Ex MATLAB. UNIT – III Nonlinear Syst Stability; Lyapu Equilibrium Po Lyapunov's Din Control Design UNIT – IV Feedback Line Linearization o Linear Input – Tracking – Inve MIMO System MATLAB. UNIT – V | istence of Limit Cycles – Stability of limit Cycles; Simulation of LYAPUNOV THEORY eems and Equilibrium Points – Concepts of Stability – Lineariza unov's Direct Method – Positive definite Functions and Lyapu bint Theorems – Invariant Set Theorems – LTI System Anal rect Method; Krasovski's Method – Variable Gradient Method based on Lyapunov's Direct Method. FEEDBACK LINEARIZATION earization and the Canonical Form–Mathematical Tools of SISO Systems – input–Output Linearization of SISO Systems Output Relation – Normal Forms – The Zero–Dynamics – States erse Dynamics and Non-Minimum -Phase Systems; Feedback L is Zero–Dynamics and Control Design; Simulation of tracking SLIDING MODE CONTROL | ition nov ysis – P ; Ge abili inea g pr | it cy i and Fun bas Phys Phys ener zatio ariza roble | vcles | s ir 9 0 0 0 0 0 9 3 0 0 1 0 1 9 9 3 1 9 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |
| Extension – Ex MATLAB. UNIT – III Nonlinear Syst Stability; Lyapu Equilibrium Po Lyapunov's Dir Control Design UNIT – IV Feedback Line Linearization o Linear Input – Tracking – Invo MIMO System MATLAB. UNIT – V Sliding Surfaces | istence of Limit Cycles – Stability of limit Cycles; Simulation of LYAPUNOV THEORY eems and Equilibrium Points – Concepts of Stability – Lineariza unov's Direct Method – Positive definite Functions and Lyapu oint Theorems – Invariant Set Theorems – LTI System Anal rect Method; Krasovski's Method – Variable Gradient Method based on Lyapunov's Direct Method. FEEDBACK LINEARIZATION earization and the Canonical Form–Mathematical Tools of SISO Systems – input–Output Linearization of SISO Systems Output Relation – Normal Forms – The Zero–Dynamics – Staterse Dynamics and Non-Minimum -Phase Systems; Feedback L as Zero–Dynamics and Control Design; Simulation of tracking SLIDING MODE CONTROL s – Continuous approximations of Switching Control laws – Th | ition nov ysis – P – Ii ; Ge abili inea g pr | it cy i and Fun bas Phys Phys Phys rople ariza ariza rople | vcles | s ir 9 0 0 0 9 3 1 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 |
| Extension – Ex MATLAB. UNIT – III Nonlinear Syst Stability; Lyapu Equilibrium Po Lyapunov's Din Control Design UNIT – IV Feedback Line Linearization of Linear Input – Tracking – Inve MIMO System MATLAB. UNIT – V SlidingSurfaces | istence of Limit Cycles – Stability of limit Cycles; Simulation of LYAPUNOV THEORY eems and Equilibrium Points – Concepts of Stability – Lineariza unov's Direct Method – Positive definite Functions and Lyapu bint Theorems – Invariant Set Theorems – LTI System Anal rect Method; Krasovski's Method – Variable Gradient Method based on Lyapunov's Direct Method. FEEDBACK LINEARIZATION earization and the Canonical Form–Mathematical Tools of SISO Systems – input–Output Linearization of SISO Systems Output Relation – Normal Forms – The Zero–Dynamics – States erse Dynamics and Non-Minimum -Phase Systems; Feedback L is Zero–Dynamics and Control Design; Simulation of tracking SLIDING MODE CONTROL | ition nov ysis – P – Ii ; Ge abili inea g pr | it cy i and Fun bas Phys Phys Phys rople ariza ariza rople | vcles | s ir 9 0 0 0 0 0 9 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |

Text Books:

- 1 J. A. E. Slotine and W. Li, Applied Nonlinear control, PHI, Taiwan, 2005.
- 2 K. P. Mohandas, Modern Control Engineering, Sanguine, India, 2008.
- 3 Hasan Khalil, 'Nonlinear control', Pearson Education Limited, 2015.

Reference Books:

- 1 S H Zak, 'Systems and control', Oxford University Press, 2003.
- 2 Torkel Glad and Lennart Ljung, 'Control Theory Multivariable and Nonlinear Methods', CRC Press, 2018.
- 3 G. J. Thaler, 'Automatic control systems', Jaico publishers, 2006.

Course Outcomes (CO)

CO1 Ability to understand the phase plane analysis of non–linear systems.

CO2 Ability to understand the function–based approach to non–linear systems.

CO3 Ability to understand the stability analysis of systems using Lyapunov's theory.

CO4 Ability to understand about feedback linearization.

CO5 Ability to introduce the concept of sliding mode control.

| Course | | | | | Prog | ram | Outco | omes | | | | | | PS | 50 | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|------|-----|-------|------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | Ι | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| C05 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |

OPEN ELECTIVE COURSES [OEC]

| OCP 101 | Business Data Analytics | L | Т | Ρ | C |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------|---------|------|---|
| | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Objectives | | | | | |
| | rstand the basics of business analytics and its life cycle. | | | | |
| | nowledge about fundamental business analytics. | | | | |
| | modeling for uncertainty and statistical inference. | | | | |
| • To unde | rstand analytics using Hadoop and Map Reduce frameworks. | | | | |
| To acqui | re insight on other analytical frameworks. | | | | |
| UNIT – I | OVERVIEW OF BUSINESS ANALYTICS | | | | C |
| | Drivers for Business Analytics – Applications of Business Analy | tice | Ma | rkot | |
| | nan Resource, Healthcare, Product Design, Service Design, Cu | | | | |
| | Skills Required for a Business Analyst – Framework for Busines | | | | |
| • • | ess Analytics Process. | o 7 ti | ion y t | | |
| Suggested Acti | | | | | |
| | dies on applications involving business analytics. | | | | |
| | ng real–time decision–making problems into hypothesis. | | | | |
| | iscussion on entrepreneurial opportunities in Business Analytics | 5. | | | |
| Suggested Eval | uation Methods: | | | | |
| Assignm | ent on business scenario and business analytical life cycle proce | ess. | | | |
| Group p | resentation on big data applications with societal need. | | | | |
| Quiz on | case studies. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – II | ESSENTIALS OF BUSINESS ANALYTICS | | | | 9 |
| • | tistics – Using Data – Types of Data – Data Distribution Metr | | | • | |
| - | , Mode, Range, Variance, Standard Deviation, Percentile, Qua | | - | | |
| - | rrelation – Data Visualization: Tables, Charts, Line Charts, Ba | ara | na (| _oiu | m |
| Suggested Acti | Chart, Heat Map – Data Dashboards. | | | | |
| | merical problems on basic statistics. | | | | |
| | chart wizard in MS Excel Case using sample real time data for da | ata | | | |
| visualiza | | αια | | | |
| | ol for data visualization. | | | | |
| | uation Methods: | | | | |
| •• | ent on descriptive analytics using benchmark data. | | | | |
| - | data visualization for univariate, bivariate data. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| UNIT – III MO | DELING UNCERTAINTY AND STATISTICAL INFERENCE | g |
|--|---|----------------|
| Discrete Probab Inference: Data San | ty: Events and Probabilities – Conditional Probability – Random Var ility Distributions – Continuous Probability Distribution – Stat npling – Selecting a Sample – Point Estimation – Sampling Distribut – Hypothesis Testing. | istica |
| Suggested Activities | 5: | |
| • | erical problems in sampling, probability, probability distributions and | 1 |
| Hypothesis to | • | |
| - | eal-time decision-making problems into hypothesis. | |
| Suggested Evaluation | | |
| • | on hypothesis testing. | |
| Group present testing. | ntation on real time applications involving data sampling and hypoth | iesis |
| Quizzes on to | ppics like sampling and probability. | |
| UNIT – IV ANA | | g |
| | ALYTICS USING HADOOP AND MAPREDUCE FRAMEWORK p – RDBMS versus Hadoop – Hadoop Overview – HDFS (Ha | |
| Features of MapRe Relational Algebra (| etem) – Processing Data with Hadoop – Introduction to MapRed educe – Algorithms Using Map–Reduce: Matrix–Vector Multiplic Operations, Grouping and Aggregation – Extensions to MapReduce. s: | |
| Features of MapRe Relational Algebra (Suggested Activitie Practical – In Practical – Us Practical – D | educe – Algorithms Using Map–Reduce: Matrix–Vector Multiplic Operations, Grouping and Aggregation – Extensions to MapReduce. s: stall and configure Hadoop. se web–based tools to monitor Hadoop setup. esign and develop MapReduce tasks for word count, searching inv | atior |
| Features of MapRe Relational Algebra (Suggested Activities Practical – In Practical – Us Practical – D text corpus e | educe – Algorithms Using Map–Reduce: Matrix–Vector Multiplic Operations, Grouping and Aggregation – Extensions to MapReduce. s: stall and configure Hadoop. se web–based tools to monitor Hadoop setup. esign and develop MapReduce tasks for word count, searching inv tc. | atior |
| Features of MapRe Relational Algebra (Suggested Activities Practical – In Practical – Us Practical – D | educe – Algorithms Using Map–Reduce: Matrix–Vector Multiplic Operations, Grouping and Aggregation – Extensions to MapReduce. s: stall and configure Hadoop. se web–based tools to monitor Hadoop setup. esign and develop MapReduce tasks for word count, searching inv tc. | atior |
| Features of MapRe Relational Algebra (Suggested Activities • Practical – In • Practical – Us • Practical – D text corpus e Suggested Evaluation | educe – Algorithms Using Map–Reduce: Matrix–Vector Multiplic Operations, Grouping and Aggregation – Extensions to MapReduce. s: stall and configure Hadoop. se web–based tools to monitor Hadoop setup. esign and develop MapReduce tasks for word count, searching inv tc. | atior |
| Features of MapRe Relational Algebra (Suggested Activities Practical – In Practical – Us Practical – D text corpus e Suggested Evaluation | educe – Algorithms Using Map–Reduce: Matrix–Vector Multiplic Operations, Grouping and Aggregation – Extensions to MapReduce. s: stall and configure Hadoop. se web–based tools to monitor Hadoop setup. esign and develop MapReduce tasks for word count, searching inv tc. | atior |
| Features of MapRe Relational Algebra (Suggested Activities Practical – In Practical – Us Practical – D text corpus e Suggested Evaluation Quizzes on to | educe – Algorithms Using Map–Reduce: Matrix–Vector Multiplic Operations, Grouping and Aggregation – Extensions to MapReduce. s: stall and configure Hadoop. se web–based tools to monitor Hadoop setup. esign and develop MapReduce tasks for word count, searching inv tc. on Methods: the practical implementations. opics like HDFS and extensions to MapReduce. | atior |
| FeaturesofMapReRelational Algebra (ControlSuggested ActivitiesPractical – InPractical – UsPractical – Dtext corpus esSuggested EvaluationEvaluation ofQuizzes on toUNIT – VOverview of ApplicaLanguage (HQL) – In | educe – Algorithms Using Map–Reduce: Matrix–Vector Multiplic Operations, Grouping and Aggregation – Extensions to MapReduce. s: stall and configure Hadoop. se web–based tools to monitor Hadoop setup. esign and develop MapReduce tasks for word count, searching inv tc. on Methods: the practical implementations. | atior olvin |
| FeaturesofMapReRelational Algebra (ControlSuggested Activities•Practical – In•Practical – Us•Practical – D•Practical – Dtext corpus esSuggested Evaluation•Evaluation of•Quizzes on toUNIT – VOTHOverview of ApplicaLanguage (HQL) – InSpark, Cloudera Imp | educe – Algorithms Using Map–Reduce: Matrix–Vector Multiplic Operations, Grouping and Aggregation – Extensions to MapReduce. S: stall and configure Hadoop. Se web–based tools to monitor Hadoop setup. esign and develop MapReduce tasks for word count, searching invitc. On Methods: The practical implementations. Opics like HDFS and extensions to MapReduce. HER DATA ANALYTICAL FRAMEWORKS ation development Languages for Hadoop – PigLatin – Hive – Hive htroduction to Pentaho, JAQL – Introduction to Apache: Sqoop, Drivala – Introduction to NoSQL Databases – Hbase and MongoDB. | atior olvin |
| Features of MapRe Relational Algebra (Suggested Activities Practical – In Practical – Us Practical – D text corpus e Suggested Evaluation Evaluation of Quizzes on to UNIT – V OTH Overview of Applica Language (HQL) – In Spark, Cloudera Imp Suggested Activities | educe – Algorithms Using Map–Reduce: Matrix–Vector Multiplic Operations, Grouping and Aggregation – Extensions to MapReduce. S: stall and configure Hadoop. Se web–based tools to monitor Hadoop setup. esign and develop MapReduce tasks for word count, searching invitc. On Methods: The practical implementations. Opics like HDFS and extensions to MapReduce. HER DATA ANALYTICAL FRAMEWORKS ation development Languages for Hadoop – PigLatin – Hive – Hive htroduction to Pentaho, JAQL – Introduction to Apache: Sqoop, Drivala – Introduction to NoSQL Databases – Hbase and MongoDB. | atior olvin |
| Features of MapRe Relational Algebra (Suggested Activities | educe – Algorithms Using Map–Reduce: Matrix–Vector Multiplic Operations, Grouping and Aggregation – Extensions to MapReduce. s: stall and configure Hadoop. se web–based tools to monitor Hadoop setup. esign and develop MapReduce tasks for word count, searching inv tc. on Methods: the practical implementations. opics like HDFS and extensions to MapReduce. HER DATA ANALYTICAL FRAMEWORKS ation development Languages for Hadoop – PigLatin – Hive – Hive htroduction to Pentaho, JAQL – Introduction to Apache: Sqoop, Driv bala – Introduction to NoSQL Databases – Hbase and MongoDB. s: | olvin |
| Features of MapRe Relational Algebra (Suggested Activities Practical – In Practical – Us Practical – D text corpus e Suggested Evaluation Evaluation of Quizzes on to UNIT – V OTH Overview of Applica Language (HQL) – In Spark, Cloudera Imp Suggested Activities Practical – In Practical – De | educe – Algorithms Using Map–Reduce: Matrix–Vector Multiplic Operations, Grouping and Aggregation – Extensions to MapReduce. s: stall and configure Hadoop. se web–based tools to monitor Hadoop setup. esign and develop MapReduce tasks for word count, searching invite. on Methods: the practical implementations. opics like HDFS and extensions to MapReduce. HER DATA ANALYTICAL FRAMEWORKS ation development Languages for Hadoop – PigLatin – Hive – Hive for htroduction to Pentaho, JAQL – Introduction to Apache: Sqoop, Dri bala – Introduction to NoSQL Databases – Hbase and MongoDB. s: stallation of NoSQL database like MongoDB. | olvin |
| Features of MapRe Relational Algebra (Suggested Activities Practical – In Practical – Us Practical – D text corpus e Suggested Evaluation Evaluation of Quizzes on to UNIT – V OTH Overview of Applica Language (HQL) – In Spark, Cloudera Imp Suggested Activities Practical – In Practical – In Practical – In | educe – Algorithms Using Map–Reduce: Matrix–Vector Multiplic Operations, Grouping and Aggregation – Extensions to MapReduce. s: stall and configure Hadoop. se web–based tools to monitor Hadoop setup. esign and develop MapReduce tasks for word count, searching invite. on Methods: if the practical implementations. opics like HDFS and extensions to MapReduce. HER DATA ANALYTICAL FRAMEWORKS ation development Languages for Hadoop – PigLatin – Hive – Hive of throduction to Pentaho, JAQL – Introduction to Apache: Sqoop, Dri opala – Introduction to NoSQL Databases – Hbase and MongoDB. s: stallation of NoSQL database like MongoDB. emonstration on Sharding in MongoDB. | olvin |

Suggested Evaluation Methods:

• Mini Project (Group) – Real time data collection, saving in NoSQL, implement analytical techniques using Map–Reduce Tasks and Result Projection

Total Periods: 45

- 1. Vignesh Prajapati, 'Big Data Analytics with R and Hadoop', Packt Publishing, 2013.
- 2. Umesh R Hodeghatta, Umesha Nayak, 'Business Analytics Using R A Practical Approach', A press, 2017.
- 3. Anand Rajaraman, Jeffrey David Ullman, 'Mining of Massive Datasets', Cambridge University Press, 2012.
- 4. Jeffrey D. Camm, James J. Cochran, Michael J. Fry, Jeffrey W. Ohlmann, David R. Anderson, 'Essentials of Business Analytics', Cengage Learning, second Edition, 2016.
- 5. U. Dinesh Kumar, 'Business Analytics: The Science of Data–Driven Decision Making', Wiley, 2017.
- 6. A. Ohri, 'R for Business Analytics', Springer, 2012
- 7. Rui Miguel Forte, 'Mastering Predictive Analytics with R', Packt Publication, 2015.

| Course | Course Outcomes (CO) | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1 | Identify the real-world business problems and model with analyt | ical solutions. | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | Solve analytical problem with relevant mathematics background | knowledge. | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | Convert any real–world decision–making problem to hypothesis statistical testing. | s and apply suitable | | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Write and demonstrate simple applications involving analytics MapReduce | using Hadoop and | | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | Use open–source frameworks for modeling and storing data visualization technique using R for visualizing voluminous data | and apply suitable | | | | | | | | |
| | rse Program Outcomes | PSO | | | | | | | | |

| Course | | | | | Prog | ram | Outco | omes | | | | | | PS | 50 | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|------|-----|-------|------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | - | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| C05 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |

| OMF 101 | INDUSTRIAL SAFETY | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| - I I | | | | | |
| Objectives | | | | | |
| | rize basics of industrial safety | | | | |
| | e fundamentals of maintenance engineering wear and corrosion | | | | |
| • | e fault tracing | | | | |
| | preventive and periodic maintenance | | | | |
| • identity | | | | | |
| UNIT – I | INTRODUCTION | | | | ç |
| - | es, types, results and control, mechanical and electrical hazards, | +\/r | 000 | <u></u> | |
| | | | | | |
| • | e steps / procedure, describe salient points of factories act 1948 | | | | |
| • | poms, drinking water layouts, light, cleanliness, fire, guarding, pre or codes. Fire prevention and firefighting, equipment and method | | ire v | 9556 | 215 |
| etc, Salety con | of codes. Fire prevention and mengitting, equipment and method | 15. | | | |
| UNIT – II | FUNDAMENTALS OF MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING | | | | ç |
| Definition and | aim of maintenance engineering, Primary and secondary | fund | ctior | ns a | n |
| | | | | | |
| responsibility | of maintenance department, Types of maintenance, Types and a | | | | |
| | of maintenance department, Types of maintenance, Types and a maintenance, Maintenance cost & its relation with replacem | ppl | icat | ions | 0 |
| | maintenance, Maintenance cost & its relation with replacem | ppl | icat | ions | 0 |
| tools used for Service life of | maintenance, Maintenance cost & its relation with replacem equipment. | ppl | icat | ions | o ny |
| tools used for Service life of UNIT – III | maintenance, Maintenance cost & its relation with replacem equipment. WEAR AND CORROSION AND THEIR PREVENTION | ent | icat ecc | ions onor | o ny g |
| tools used for Service life of UNIT – III Wear– types, | maintenance, Maintenance cost & its relation with replacem equipment. WEAR AND CORROSION AND THEIR PREVENTION causes, effects, wear reduction methods, lubricants-types and | ent | icat ecc | ions onor | o ny <u>g</u> |
| tools used for Service life of UNIT – III Wear– types, Lubrication m | maintenance, Maintenance cost & its relation with replacem equipment. WEAR AND CORROSION AND THEIR PREVENTION causes, effects, wear reduction methods, lubricants-types and ethods, general sketch, working and applications, i. Screw dow | ippl ent l ap | icat ecc oplic | ions onon atio | o ny <u>y</u> ns |
| tools used for Service life of o UNIT – III Wear– types, Lubrication mail. Pressure gree | maintenance, Maintenance cost & its relation with replacem equipment. WEAR AND CORROSION AND THEIR PREVENTION causes, effects, wear reduction methods, lubricants-types and ethods, general sketch, working and applications, i. Screw dow ease gun, iii. Splash lubrication, iv. Gravity lubrication, v. Wick females | I ap ent | icat ecc oplic reas lubr | ions onon atio se cu icati | o ny ns ns |
| tools used for Service life of UNIT – III Wear– types, Lubrication m ii. Pressure gre vi. Side feed l | maintenance, Maintenance cost & its relation with replacem equipment. WEAR AND CORROSION AND THEIR PREVENTION causes, effects, wear reduction methods, lubricants-types and ethods, general sketch, working and applications, i. Screw dow ease gun, iii. Splash lubrication, iv. Gravity lubrication, v. Wick feubrication, vii. Ring lubrication, Definition, principle and factors | I ap ent | icat ecc oplic reas lubr | ions onon atio se cu icati | o ny ns ns |
| tools used for Service life of UNIT – III Wear– types, Lubrication m ii. Pressure gre vi. Side feed l | maintenance, Maintenance cost & its relation with replacem equipment. WEAR AND CORROSION AND THEIR PREVENTION causes, effects, wear reduction methods, lubricants-types and ethods, general sketch, working and applications, i. Screw dow ease gun, iii. Splash lubrication, iv. Gravity lubrication, v. Wick females | I ap ent | icat ecc oplic reas lubr | ions onon atio se cu icati | o ny ns ns |
| tools used for Service life of a UNIT – III Wear– types, Lubrication ma ii. Pressure gra vi. Side feed I corrosion. Typ | maintenance, Maintenance cost & its relation with replacem equipment. WEAR AND CORROSION AND THEIR PREVENTION causes, effects, wear reduction methods, lubricants-types and ethods, general sketch, working and applications, i. Screw dow ease gun, iii. Splash lubrication, iv. Gravity lubrication, v. Wick fe ubrication, vii. Ring lubrication, Definition, principle and factors es of corrosion, corrosion prevention methods. | I ap ent | icat ecc oplic reas lubr | ions onon atio se cu icati | o ny ny ioi ioi |
| tools used for Service life of o UNIT – III Wear– types, Lubrication m ii. Pressure gre vi. Side feed l corrosion. Typ UNIT – IV | maintenance, Maintenance cost & its relation with replacem equipment. WEAR AND CORROSION AND THEIR PREVENTION causes, effects, wear reduction methods, lubricants-types and ethods, general sketch, working and applications, i. Screw dow ease gun, iii. Splash lubrication, iv. Gravity lubrication, v. Wick fe ubrication, vii. Ring lubrication, Definition, principle and factors es of corrosion, corrosion prevention methods. FAULT TRACING | I ar ed aff | icat ecc oplic reas lubr fecti | ions phon atio se cu icati ng t | |
| tools used for Service life of o UNIT – III Wear– types, Lubrication m ii. Pressure gre vi. Side feed l corrosion. Typ UNIT – IV Fault tracing– | maintenance, Maintenance cost & its relation with replacem equipment. WEAR AND CORROSION AND THEIR PREVENTION causes, effects, wear reduction methods, lubricants-types and ethods, general sketch, working and applications, i. Screw dow ease gun, iii. Splash lubrication, iv. Gravity lubrication, v. Wick feubrication, vii. Ring lubrication, Definition, principle and factors es of corrosion, corrosion prevention methods. FAULT TRACING concept and importance, decision tree concept, need and | l applent | icat ecc oplic reas lubr fecti | ions onor atio se cu icati ng t atio | o ny ns ioi ihi ns |
| tools used for Service life of o UNIT – III Wear– types, Lubrication m ii. Pressure gre vi. Side feed l corrosion. Typ UNIT – IV Fault tracing– sequence of fa | maintenance, Maintenance cost & its relation with replacem equipment. WEAR AND CORROSION AND THEIR PREVENTION causes, effects, wear reduction methods, lubricants-types and ethods, general sketch, working and applications, i. Screw dow ease gun, iii. Splash lubrication, iv. Gravity lubrication, v. Wick fe ubrication, vii. Ring lubrication, Definition, principle and factors es of corrosion, corrosion prevention methods. FAULT TRACING concept and importance, decision tree concept, need and oult-finding activities, show as decision tree, draw decision tree for the second tree concept. | I ar I ar n g ed af ar por p | icat ecc oplic reas lubr fecti oplic rob | ions onon atio se cu icati ng t atio | o ny ns ioi ihi ns i ii |
| tools used for Service life of o UNIT – III Wear– types, Lubrication m ii. Pressure gre vi. Side feed l corrosion. Typ UNIT – IV Fault tracing– sequence of fa machine tools | maintenance, Maintenance cost & its relation with replacem equipment. WEAR AND CORROSION AND THEIR PREVENTION causes, effects, wear reduction methods, lubricants-types and ethods, general sketch, working and applications, i. Screw dow ease gun, iii. Splash lubrication, iv. Gravity lubrication, v. Wick feubrication, vii. Ring lubrication, Definition, principle and factors es of corrosion, corrosion prevention methods. FAULT TRACING concept and importance, decision tree concept, need and | I applent | icat ecc oplic reas lubr fecti oplic rob | ions onon atio se cu icati ng t atio lems like | o ny ns ion ion ion ion ion ion ion ion ion ion |
| tools used for Service life of o UNIT – III Wear– types, Lubrication m ii. Pressure gre vi. Side feed I corrosion. Typ UNIT – IV Fault tracing– sequence of fa machine tools Any one mach | maintenance, Maintenance cost & its relation with replacem equipment. WEAR AND CORROSION AND THEIR PREVENTION causes, effects, wear reduction methods, lubricants-types and ethods, general sketch, working and applications, i. Screw dow ease gun, iii. Splash lubrication, iv. Gravity lubrication, v. Wick feubrication, vii. Ring lubrication, Definition, principle and factors es of corrosion, corrosion prevention methods. FAULT TRACING concept and importance, decision tree concept, need and nult-finding activities, show as decision tree, draw decision tree for hydraulic, pneumatic, automotive, thermal and electrical equip | I applent | icat ecc oplic reas lubr fecti oplic rob | ions onon atio se cu icati ng t atio lems like | o ny ns io io ; in ; ; ; ; |
| tools used for Service life of o UNIT – III Wear– types, Lubrication m ii. Pressure gre vi. Side feed I corrosion. Typ UNIT – IV Fault tracing– sequence of fa machine tools Any one mach | maintenance, Maintenance cost & its relation with replacem equipment. WEAR AND CORROSION AND THEIR PREVENTION causes, effects, wear reduction methods, lubricants-types and ethods, general sketch, working and applications, i. Screw dow ease gun, iii. Splash lubrication, iv. Gravity lubrication, v. Wick feubrication, vii. Ring lubrication, Definition, principle and factors es of corrosion, corrosion prevention methods. FAULT TRACING concept and importance, decision tree concept, need and pult-finding activities, show as decision tree, draw decision tree for, hydraulic, pneumatic, automotive, thermal and electrical equip ine tool, ii. Pump iii. Air compressor, iv. Internal combustion engineering | I applent | icat ecc oplic reas lubr fecti oplic rob | ions onon atio se cu icati ng t atio lems like | o ny ns ion ion ion ion ion ion ion ion ion ion |
| tools used for Service life of o UNIT – III Wear– types, Lubrication m ii. Pressure gre vi. Side feed I corrosion. Typ UNIT – IV Fault tracing– sequence of fa machine tools Any one mach | maintenance, Maintenance cost & its relation with replacem equipment. WEAR AND CORROSION AND THEIR PREVENTION causes, effects, wear reduction methods, lubricants-types and ethods, general sketch, working and applications, i. Screw dow ease gun, iii. Splash lubrication, iv. Gravity lubrication, v. Wick feubrication, vii. Ring lubrication, Definition, principle and factors es of corrosion, corrosion prevention methods. FAULT TRACING concept and importance, decision tree concept, need and pult-finding activities, show as decision tree, draw decision tree for, hydraulic, pneumatic, automotive, thermal and electrical equip ine tool, ii. Pump iii. Air compressor, iv. Internal combustion engineering | I applent | icat ecc oplic reas lubr fecti oplic rob | ions onon atio se cu icati ng t atio lems like | o ny ns io io ; in ; ; ; ; |
| tools used for Service life of o UNIT – III Wear– types, Lubrication m ii. Pressure gre vi. Side feed l corrosion. Typ UNIT – IV Fault tracing- sequence of fa machine tools Any one mach vi. Electrical m | maintenance, Maintenance cost & its relation with replacem equipment. WEAR AND CORROSION AND THEIR PREVENTION causes, effects, wear reduction methods, lubricants—types and ethods, general sketch, working and applications, i. Screw dow ease gun, iii. Splash lubrication, iv. Gravity lubrication, v. Wick feubrication, vii. Ring lubrication, Definition, principle and factors es of corrosion, corrosion prevention methods. FAULT TRACING concept and importance, decision tree concept, need and nult—finding activities, show as decision tree, draw decision tree for, hydraulic, pneumatic, automotive, thermal and electrical equip ine tool, ii. Pump iii. Air compressor, iv. Internal combustion engotors, Types of faults in machine tools and their general causes. | ippl ent l ap ed ap or p ome gine | icat ecc oplic reas lubr fecti oplic rob ent's e, v. | ions phon atio atio icati ng t like Boil | ony ny ioi ini ini ini ini ini ini ini ini ini |
| tools used for Service life of o UNIT – III Wear– types, Lubrication me ii. Pressure gre vi. Side feed I corrosion. Typ UNIT – IV Fault tracing– sequence of fa machine tools Any one mach vi. Electrical m UNIT – V Periodic inspe | maintenance, Maintenance cost & its relation with replacem equipment. WEAR AND CORROSION AND THEIR PREVENTION causes, effects, wear reduction methods, lubricants-types and ethods, general sketch, working and applications, i. Screw dow ease gun, iii. Splash lubrication, iv. Gravity lubrication, v. Wick feubrication, vii. Ring lubrication, Definition, principle and factors es of corrosion, corrosion prevention methods. FAULT TRACING concept and importance, decision tree concept, need and nult-finding activities, show as decision tree, draw decision tree for, hydraulic, pneumatic, automotive, thermal and electrical equipine tool, ii. Pump iii. Air compressor, iv. Internal combustion engotors, Types of faults in machine tools and their general causes. | I applent | icat ecc oplic reas lubr fecti oplic rob ent's e, v. | ions onon aatio se cu icati ng t aatio like Boil | ony ny ns ion in in in in i i i i i i i i i i i i |
| tools used for Service life of o UNIT – III Wear– types, Lubrication m ii. Pressure gre vi. Side feed I corrosion. Typ UNIT – IV Fault tracing- sequence of fa machine tools Any one mach vi. Electrical m UNIT – V Periodic inspe overhauling of | maintenance, Maintenance cost & its relation with replacem equipment. WEAR AND CORROSION AND THEIR PREVENTION causes, effects, wear reduction methods, lubricants-types and ethods, general sketch, working and applications, i. Screw dow ease gun, iii. Splash lubrication, iv. Gravity lubrication, v. Wick feubrication, vii. Ring lubrication, Definition, principle and factors es of corrosion, corrosion prevention methods. FAULT TRACING concept and importance, decision tree concept, need and nult-finding activities, show as decision tree, draw decision tree for, hydraulic, pneumatic, automotive, thermal and electrical equipine tool, ii. Pump iii. Air compressor, iv. Internal combustion engotors, Types of faults in machine tools and their general causes. PERIODIC AND PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE ection-concept and need, degreasing, cleaning and repain | ipplent ent l appled appled appr pome gine ing mo | icat ecc oplic reas lubr fecti oplic rob ent's e, v. scl n tr | ions phon atio atio se cu icati ng t like Boil Boil | ony ny ns ins ins ins ins ins ins ins ins ins |

maintenance of: i. Machine tools, ii. Pumps, iii. Air compressors, iv. Diesel generating (DG) sets Program and schedule of preventive maintenance of mechanical and electrical equipment, advantages of preventive maintenance. Repair cycle concept and importance

Total Periods: 45

Reference Books:

1. Audels, 'Pump-hydraulic Compressors', Mcgrew Hill Publication, 1978.

2. H. P. Garg, 'Maintenance Engineering', S. Chand and Company, 1987.

3. Hans F. Winterkorn, 'Foundation Engineering Handbook', Chapman & Hall London, 2013.

4. Higgins & Morrow,' Maintenance Engineering Handbook', Eighth Edition, 2008.

| Course Outcomes (CO) | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1 | Ability to summarize basics of industrial safety | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | Ability to describe fundamentals of maintenance engineering | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | Ability to explain wear and corrosion | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Ability to illustrate fault tracing | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | Ability to identify preventive and periodic maintenance | | | | | | | |

| Course | | Program Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | | | 50 | |
|----------|---|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | Ι | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| CO1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| CO2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| C05 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 |

| OMB 103 | COST MANAGEMENT OF ENGINEERING PROJECTS | L | Т | Р | С |
|------------------|---|------|----------|------------|-----|
| | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| | | | | | L |
| Objectives | | | | | |
| • Summarize | the costing concepts and their role in decision making | | | | |
| • Infer the pro | pject management concepts and their various aspects in selecti | on | | | |
| • Interpret co | sting concepts with project execution | | | | |
| Develop kno | wledge of costing techniques in service sector and various bud | geta | ary c | onti | ol |
| techniques | | | | | |
| • Illustrate wi | th quantitative techniques in cost management | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – I | INTRODUCTION TO COSTING CONCEPTS | | | | 9 |
| , | Costing System; Cost concepts in decision-making; Relevant co | | | | |
| cost, Increment | al cost and Opportunity cost; Creation of a Database for operation | tion | al co | ntro |)I. |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – II | INTRODUCTION TO PROJECT MANAGEMENT | | | | 9 |
| | ng, Different types, why to manage, cost overruns centres, va | | | 0 | |
| | on: conception to commissioning. Project execution as con | | | | |
| | nontechnical activities, Detailed Engineering activities, Pre pro | - | | | |
| | s and documents, Project team: Role of each member, Impo | orta | nce | Proj | ect |
| site: Data requi | red with significance, Project contracts. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – III | PROJECT EXECUTION AND COSTING CONCEPTS | | | | 9 |
| - | tion Project cost control, Bar charts and Network dia | - | | - | |
| - | mechanical and process, Cost Behavior and Profit Planning Ma ween Marginal Costing and Absorption Costing, Brook, even | - | | | - |
| | ween Marginal Costing and Absorption Costing; Break–even Analysis, Various decision–making problems, Pricing stra | | | | |
| | costing, Life Cycle Costing. | tegi | es. | Pdi | elo |
| Analysis, Targe | Costing, Life Cycle Costing. | | | | |
| UNIT – IV | COSTING OF SERVICE SECTOR AND BUDGETERY CONTROL | | | | 9 |
| | pproach, Material Requirement Planning, Enterprise Reso | urce | P | anni | _ |
| | Cost Management, Bench Marking; Balanced Score Card an | | | | |
| • | tary Control: Flexible Budgets; Performance budgets; Zero–bas | | | | |
| | , | | <u> </u> | , <u> </u> | |
| UNIT – V | QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUES FOR COST MANAGEMENT | | | | 9 |
| Linear Program | ming, PERT/CPM, Transportation problems, Assignment prob | lem | s, Le | earn | ing |
| Curve Theory. | | | | | 5 |
| | | | | | |
| | Total P | erio | ds: | 4 | 5 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 83 | | | | |

St. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, CHENNAI - 600119 (An Autonomous Institution, Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai and approved by AICTE, New Delhi)

- 1. Ashish K. Bhattacharya, 'Principles & Practices of Cost Accounting' A. H. Wheeler publisher, 1991.
- 2. Charles T. Horngren and George Foster, 'Advanced Management Accounting', Pearson Prentice Hall, 1988.
- 3. Charles T. Horngren et. Al. 'Cost Accounting A Managerial Emphasis', Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2011.
- 4. Robert S Kaplan and Anthony A. Alkinson, 'Management & Cost Accounting', Pearson Prentice Hall, 2003.
- 5. N. D. Vohra, 'Quantitative Techniques in Management', Tata McGraw Hill Book Co. Ltd, 2007.

| Course | Outc | omes | ; (CO) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-------|---|--------|--------|------|--------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|------|-------|----|----|----|---|
| CO1 | Unde | Understand the costing concepts and their role in decision making | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | Unde | Understand the project management concepts and their various aspects in selection | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | Inter | Interpret costing concepts with project execution | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Gain | Gain knowledge of costing techniques in service sector and various budgetary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | cont | control techniques | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | Beco | me f | amilia | ar wit | h qu | antita | ative | techr | nique | s in co | ost m | anag | gemer | nt | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cou | rse | | | | | Prog | ram | Outco | omes | - | | | | | PS | 50 | |
| Outco | mes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | J | k | I | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| со | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| со | 2 | З | 3 | З | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| со | 3 | 3 3 3 3 2 3 3 1 2 2 1 3 3 2 1 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| С0 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |

| OMF 102 | COMPOSITE MATERIALS | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|
| | | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| | | | | | |
| Objectives | | | | | |
| • Summarize | the characteristics of composite materials and effect of reir | nfor | cem | nent | : ir |
| composite r | materials. | | | | |
| • | various reinforcements used in composite materials. | | | | |
| | ne manufacturing process of metal matrix composites. | | | | |
| | the manufacturing processes of polymer matrix composites. | | | | |
| Analyze the | e strength of composite materials. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | 9 |
| | lassification and characteristics of Composite materials – Ad | | - | | |
| •• | composites – Functional requirements of reinforcement and ma | | | | |
| reinforcement | (size, shape, distribution, volume fraction) on overall composite | per | forr | nan | ce. |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – II | REINFORCEMENTS | | | | 9 |
| Preparation-la | yup, curing, properties and applications of glass fibers, carbon | n fib | ers, | Ke | <i>r</i> lar |
| | | | | | |
| fibers and Bord | on fibers – Properties and applications of whiskers, particle reir | nfor | cen | nent | |
| | on fibers – Properties and applications of whiskers, particle reir havior of composites: Rule of mixtures, Inverse rule of mixtures - | | | | :s – |
| | havior of composites: Rule of mixtures, Inverse rule of mixtures - | | | | :s – |
| Mechanical Bel | havior of composites: Rule of mixtures, Inverse rule of mixtures - | | | | :s – |
| Mechanical Bel | havior of composites: Rule of mixtures, Inverse rule of mixtures - | | | | and |
| Mechanical Bel Isostress condit UNIT – III | havior of composites: Rule of mixtures, Inverse rule of mixtures - tions. | – Iso | ostra | ain a | :s – and 9 |
| Mechanical Bel Isostress condit UNIT – III Casting – Solid | havior of composites: Rule of mixtures, Inverse rule of mixtures - tions. MANUFACTURING OF METAL MATRIX COMPOSITES | – Iso Prop | ostra oert | ain a | and 9 |
| Mechanical Bel Isostress condit UNIT – III Casting – Solid applications. M | havior of composites: Rule of mixtures, Inverse rule of mixtures - tions. MANUFACTURING OF METAL MATRIX COMPOSITES State diffusion technique – Cladding – Hot Isostatic pressing – F | – Iso Prop | ostra oert on – | ain a ies a - Liq | s – and 9 and uid |
| Mechanical Bel Isostress condit UNIT – III Casting – Solid applications. M | havior of composites: Rule of mixtures, Inverse rule of mixtures - tions. MANUFACTURING OF METAL MATRIX COMPOSITES State diffusion technique – Cladding – Hot Isostatic pressing – F Ianufacturing of Ceramic Matrix Composites: Liquid Metal Infiltr g. Manufacturing of Carbon – Carbon composites: Knitting, Brain | – Iso Prop | ostra oert on – | ain a ies a - Liq | and 9 uid |
| Mechanical Bel Isostress condit UNIT – III Casting – Solid applications. M phase sintering | havior of composites: Rule of mixtures, Inverse rule of mixtures - tions. MANUFACTURING OF METAL MATRIX COMPOSITES State diffusion technique – Cladding – Hot Isostatic pressing – F Ianufacturing of Ceramic Matrix Composites: Liquid Metal Infiltr g. Manufacturing of Carbon – Carbon composites: Knitting, Brain | – Iso Prop | ostra oert on – | ain a ies a - Liq | and 9 uid |
| Mechanical Bel Isostress condit UNIT – III Casting – Solid applications. M phase sintering | havior of composites: Rule of mixtures, Inverse rule of mixtures - tions. MANUFACTURING OF METAL MATRIX COMPOSITES State diffusion technique – Cladding – Hot Isostatic pressing – F Ianufacturing of Ceramic Matrix Composites: Liquid Metal Infiltr g. Manufacturing of Carbon – Carbon composites: Knitting, Brain | – Iso Prop | ostra oert on – | ain a ies a - Liq | ss – and 9 and uid ving |
| Mechanical Bel Isostress condit UNIT – III Casting – Solid applications. M phase sintering – Properties an UNIT – IV | havior of composites: Rule of mixtures, Inverse rule of mixtures - tions. MANUFACTURING OF METAL MATRIX COMPOSITES State diffusion technique – Cladding – Hot Isostatic pressing – F Manufacturing of Ceramic Matrix Composites: Liquid Metal Infiltr g. Manufacturing of Carbon – Carbon composites: Knitting, Brain ad applications. | – Iso Prop ratio iding | ostra oert on – g, W | ies a - Liq /eav | s – and 9 and uid ving |
| Mechanical Bel Isostress condit UNIT – III Casting – Solid applications. M phase sintering – Properties an UNIT – IV Preparation of | havior of composites: Rule of mixtures, Inverse rule of mixtures - tions. MANUFACTURING OF METAL MATRIX COMPOSITES State diffusion technique – Cladding – Hot Isostatic pressing – F Ianufacturing of Ceramic Matrix Composites: Liquid Metal Infiltr g. Manufacturing of Carbon – Carbon composites: Knitting, Brain applications. MANUFACTURING OF POLYMER MATRIX COMPOSITES | – Iso Prop ratio iding | ostra oert on – g, W | ies a - Liq /eav | s – and 9 and uid ving 9 nod |
| Mechanical Bel Isostress condit UNIT – III Casting – Solid applications. M phase sintering – Properties an UNIT – IV Preparation of | havior of composites: Rule of mixtures, Inverse rule of mixtures - tions. MANUFACTURING OF METAL MATRIX COMPOSITES State diffusion technique – Cladding – Hot Isostatic pressing – F Manufacturing of Ceramic Matrix Composites: Liquid Metal Infiltr Manufacturing of Carbon – Carbon composites: Knitting, Brain Manufactions. MANUFACTURING OF POLYMER MATRIX COMPOSITES Moulding compounds and prepregs – hand layup method – Autominding method – Compression moulding – Reaction injection | – Iso Prop ratio iding | ostra oert on – g, W | ies a - Liq /eav | ss – and 9 and uid ving 9 nod |
| Mechanical Bel Isostress condit UNIT – III Casting – Solid applications. M phase sintering – Properties an UNIT – IV Preparation of – Filament wi | havior of composites: Rule of mixtures, Inverse rule of mixtures - tions. MANUFACTURING OF METAL MATRIX COMPOSITES State diffusion technique – Cladding – Hot Isostatic pressing – F Manufacturing of Ceramic Matrix Composites: Liquid Metal Infiltr Manufacturing of Carbon – Carbon composites: Knitting, Brain Manufactions. MANUFACTURING OF POLYMER MATRIX COMPOSITES Moulding compounds and prepregs – hand layup method – Autominding method – Compression moulding – Reaction injection | – Iso Prop ratio iding | ostra oert on – g, W | ies a - Liq /eav | s – and 9 and uid ving 9 nod |
| Mechanical Bel Isostress condit UNIT – III Casting – Solid applications. M phase sintering – Properties an UNIT – IV Preparation of – Filament wi | havior of composites: Rule of mixtures, Inverse rule of mixtures - tions. MANUFACTURING OF METAL MATRIX COMPOSITES State diffusion technique – Cladding – Hot Isostatic pressing – F Manufacturing of Ceramic Matrix Composites: Liquid Metal Infiltr Manufacturing of Carbon – Carbon composites: Knitting, Brain Manufactions. MANUFACTURING OF POLYMER MATRIX COMPOSITES Moulding compounds and prepregs – hand layup method – Autominding method – Compression moulding – Reaction injection | – Iso Prop ratio iding | ostra oert on – g, W | ies a - Liq /eav | s – anc anc uic ving 9 noc g – |
| Mechanical Bel Isostress condit UNIT – III Casting – Solid applications. M phase sintering – Properties an UNIT – IV Preparation of – Filament wi Properties and UNIT – V | havior of composites: Rule of mixtures, Inverse rule of mixtures - tions. MANUFACTURING OF METAL MATRIX COMPOSITES State diffusion technique – Cladding – Hot Isostatic pressing – F Manufacturing of Ceramic Matrix Composites: Liquid Metal Infiltr g. Manufacturing of Carbon – Carbon composites: Knitting, Brain Manufacturing of Carbon – Carbon – Carbon composites: Knitting, Brain Manufact | – Iso Prop ratio iding ocla | ostra oert on – g, W ve r noul | ain a ies a - Liq /eav | s – and 9 and uid ving 9 nod g – 9 |
| Mechanical Bel Isostress condit UNIT – III Casting – Solid applications. M phase sintering – Properties and UNIT – IV Preparation of – Filament wi Properties and UNIT – V Laminar Failure | havior of composites: Rule of mixtures, Inverse rule of mixtures - tions. MANUFACTURING OF METAL MATRIX COMPOSITES State diffusion technique – Cladding – Hot Isostatic pressing – F Manufacturing of Ceramic Matrix Composites: Liquid Metal Infiltr g. Manufacturing of Carbon – Carbon composites: Knitting, Brain MANUFACTURING OF POLYMER MATRIX COMPOSITES Moulding compounds and prepregs – hand layup method – Autor inding method – Compression moulding – Reaction injection applications. | – Iso Prop ratio idin ocla n n stra | ostra oert on – g, W ve r noul | ain a ies a - Liq /eav neth ding | s – and uid ving 9 nod g – 9 ria, |
| Mechanical Bel Isostress condit UNIT – III Casting – Solid applications. M phase sintering – Properties and UNIT – IV Preparation of – Filament wi Properties and UNIT – V Laminar Failure interacting faile | havior of composites: Rule of mixtures, Inverse rule of mixtures - tions. MANUFACTURING OF METAL MATRIX COMPOSITES State diffusion technique – Cladding – Hot Isostatic pressing – F Anufacturing of Ceramic Matrix Composites: Liquid Metal Infiltr g. Manufacturing of Carbon – Carbon composites: Knitting, Braid MANUFACTURING OF POLYMER MATRIX COMPOSITES Moulding compounds and prepregs – hand layup method – Autor inding method – Compression moulding – Reaction injection applications. STRENGTH e Criteria–strength ratio, maximum stress criteria, maximum stress | - Iso Prop ratio iding ocla n n stra sigh | ostra oert on – g, W ve r noul in c | ain a ies a - Liq /eav meth ding | s – and uid ving 9 nod g – 9 ria, gth; |
| Mechanical Bel Isostress condit UNIT – III Casting – Solid applications. M phase sintering – Properties and UNIT – IV Preparation of – Filament wi Properties and UNIT – V Laminar Failure interacting faile Laminate strem | havior of composites: Rule of mixtures, Inverse rule of mixtures - tions. MANUFACTURING OF METAL MATRIX COMPOSITES State diffusion technique – Cladding – Hot Isostatic pressing – F Manufacturing of Ceramic Matrix Composites: Liquid Metal Infiltr g. Manufacturing of Carbon – Carbon composites: Knitting, Brain d applications. MANUFACTURING OF POLYMER MATRIX COMPOSITES Moulding compounds and prepregs – hand layup method – Autor inding method – Compression moulding – Reaction injection applications. STRENGTH e Criteria–strength ratio, maximum stress criteria, maximum sure criteria, hygrothermal failure. Laminate first play failure–ins | - Iso Prop ratio iding ocla n n stra sigh | ostra oert on – g, W ve r noul in c | ain a ies a - Liq /eav meth ding | s – and uid ving 9 nod g – 9 ria, gth; |
| Mechanical Bel Isostress condit UNIT – III Casting – Solid applications. M phase sintering – Properties and UNIT – IV Preparation of – Filament wi Properties and UNIT – V Laminar Failure interacting faile Laminate strem | havior of composites: Rule of mixtures, Inverse rule of mixtures - tions. MANUFACTURING OF METAL MATRIX COMPOSITES State diffusion technique – Cladding – Hot Isostatic pressing – F Anufacturing of Ceramic Matrix Composites: Liquid Metal Infiltr g. Manufacturing of Carbon – Carbon composites: Knitting, Brain ad applications. MANUFACTURING OF POLYMER MATRIX COMPOSITES Moulding compounds and prepregs – hand layup method – Autor inding method – Compression moulding – Reaction injection applications. STRENGTH e Criteria–strength ratio, maximum stress criteria, maximum sure criteria, hygrothermal failure. Laminate first play failure–ins mgth–ply discount truncated maximum strain criterion; strength | - Iso Prop ratio iding ocla n n stra sigh | ostra oert on – g, W ve r noul in c | ain a ies a - Liq /eav meth ding | s – and 9 and uid ring 9 nod g – 9 ria, gth; |
| Mechanical Bel Isostress condit UNIT – III Casting – Solid applications. M phase sintering – Properties and UNIT – IV Preparation of – Filament wi Properties and UNIT – V Laminar Failure interacting faile Laminate strem | havior of composites: Rule of mixtures, Inverse rule of mixtures - tions. MANUFACTURING OF METAL MATRIX COMPOSITES State diffusion technique – Cladding – Hot Isostatic pressing – F Anufacturing of Ceramic Matrix Composites: Liquid Metal Infiltr g. Manufacturing of Carbon – Carbon composites: Knitting, Brain ad applications. MANUFACTURING OF POLYMER MATRIX COMPOSITES Moulding compounds and prepregs – hand layup method – Autor inding method – Compression moulding – Reaction injection applications. STRENGTH e Criteria–strength ratio, maximum stress criteria, maximum sure criteria, hygrothermal failure. Laminate first play failure–ins mgth–ply discount truncated maximum strain criterion; strength | - Iso Prop ratio iding ocla n n stra sigh h de | ostra oert on – g, W ve r noul in c in c it sti esigr | ain a ies a - Liq /eav meth ding | s – and 9 and uid ving 9 nod g – 9 ria, gth; |

- 1. R. W. Cahn, 'Material Science and Technology', Vol. 13, Composites, VCH, West Germany.
- 2. Callister, W.D Jr., Adapted by Balasubramaniam R, 'Materials Science and Engineering, An introduction', John Wiley & Sons, NY, Indian edition, 2007.
- 3. K. K. Chawla, 'Composite Materials', 2013.
- 4. G. Lubin, Hand Book of Composite Materials, 2013.

Course Outcomes (CO)

| CO1 | Know the characteristics of composite materials and effect of reinforcement in composite materials. |
|-----|---|
| CO2 | Know the various reinforcements used in composite materials. |
| CO3 | Understand the manufacturing processes of metal matrix composites. |
| CO4 | Understand the manufacturing processes of polymer matrix composites. |
| CO5 | Analyze the strength of composite materials. |

| Course | Program Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | | | PS | 50 | |
|----------|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | Ι | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| CO1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| CO2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| CO3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| CO4 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| C05 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |

| 3 0 0 3 Objectives Interpret the various types of wastes from which energy can be generated Develop knowledge on biomass pyrolysis process and its applications Develop knowledge on various types of biomass gasifiers and their operations Invent knowledge on biomass combustors and its applications on generating energy Summarize the principles of bio—energy systems and their features 9 JNIT – I INTRODUCTION TO EXTRACTION OF ENERGY FROM WASTE 9 Classification of waste as fuel – Agro based, Forest residue, Industrial waste – MSW – Conversion devices – Incinerators, gasifiers, digestors 9 JNIT – II BIOMASS PYROLYSIS 9 |
|---|
| Interpret the various types of wastes from which energy can be generated Develop knowledge on biomass pyrolysis process and its applications Develop knowledge on various types of biomass gasifiers and their operations Invent knowledge on biomass combustors and its applications on generating energy Summarize the principles of bio–energy systems and their features JNIT – I INTRODUCTION TO EXTRACTION OF ENERGY FROM WASTE 9 Classification of waste as fuel – Agro based, Forest residue, Industrial waste – MSW – Conversion devices – Incinerators, gasifiers, digestors |
| Interpret the various types of wastes from which energy can be generated Develop knowledge on biomass pyrolysis process and its applications Develop knowledge on various types of biomass gasifiers and their operations Invent knowledge on biomass combustors and its applications on generating energy Summarize the principles of bio–energy systems and their features JNIT – I INTRODUCTION TO EXTRACTION OF ENERGY FROM WASTE 9 Classification of waste as fuel – Agro based, Forest residue, Industrial waste – MSW – Conversion devices – Incinerators, gasifiers, digestors |
| Develop knowledge on biomass pyrolysis process and its applications Develop knowledge on various types of biomass gasifiers and their operations Invent knowledge on biomass combustors and its applications on generating energy Summarize the principles of bio–energy systems and their features JNIT – I INTRODUCTION TO EXTRACTION OF ENERGY FROM WASTE 9 Classification of waste as fuel – Agro based, Forest residue, Industrial waste – MSW – Conversion devices – Incinerators, gasifiers, digestors |
| Develop knowledge on various types of biomass gasifiers and their operations Invent knowledge on biomass combustors and its applications on generating energy Summarize the principles of bio–energy systems and their features JNIT – I INTRODUCTION TO EXTRACTION OF ENERGY FROM WASTE 9 Classification of waste as fuel – Agro based, Forest residue, Industrial waste – MSW – Conversion devices – Incinerators, gasifiers, digestors |
| Invent knowledge on biomass combustors and its applications on generating energy Summarize the principles of bio–energy systems and their features JNIT – I INTRODUCTION TO EXTRACTION OF ENERGY FROM WASTE 9 Classification of waste as fuel – Agro based, Forest residue, Industrial waste – MSW – Conversion devices – Incinerators, gasifiers, digestors |
| Summarize the principles of bio–energy systems and their features JNIT – I INTRODUCTION TO EXTRACTION OF ENERGY FROM WASTE 9 Classification of waste as fuel – Agro based, Forest residue, Industrial waste – MSW – Conversion devices – Incinerators, gasifiers, digestors 9 |
| JNIT – I INTRODUCTION TO EXTRACTION OF ENERGY FROM WASTE 9 Classification of waste as fuel – Agro based, Forest residue, Industrial waste – MSW – Conversion devices – Incinerators, gasifiers, digestors 9 |
| Classification of waste as fuel – Agro based, Forest residue, Industrial waste – MSW – Conversion devices – Incinerators, gasifiers, digestors |
| Classification of waste as fuel – Agro based, Forest residue, Industrial waste – MSW – Conversion devices – Incinerators, gasifiers, digestors |
| Classification of waste as fuel – Agro based, Forest residue, Industrial waste – MSW – Conversion devices – Incinerators, gasifiers, digestors |
| Conversion devices – Incinerators, gasifiers, digestors |
| |
| JNIT – II BIOMASS PYROLYSIS 9 |
| JNIT – II BIOMASS PYROLYSIS 9 |
| |
| Pyrolysis – Types, slow fast – Manufacture of charcoal – Methods – Yields and application – |
| Manufacture of pyrolytic oils and gases, yields and applications. |
| |
| JNIT – III BIOMASS GASIFICATION 9 |
| Gasifiers – Fixed bed system – Downdraft and updraft gasifiers – Fluidized bed gasifiers – |
| Design, construction and operation – Gasifier burner arrangement for thermal heating – |
| Gasifier engine arrangement and electrical power – Equilibrium and kinetic consideration in |
| gasifier operation. |
| |
| JNIT – IV BIOMASS COMBUSTION 9 |
| Biomass stoves – Improved chullahs, types, some exotic designs, Fixed bed combustors, |
| Types, inclined grate combustors, Fluidized bed combustors, Design, construction and |
| operation – Operation of all the above biomass combustors. |
| |
| JNIT – V BIO ENERGY 9 |
| Properties of biogas (Calorific value and composition), Biogas plant technology and status – |
| Bio energy system – Design and constructional features – Biomass resources and their |
| classification – Biomass conversion processes – Thermo chemical conversion – Direct |
| combustion – biomass gasification – pyrolysis and liquefaction – biochemical conversion – |
| anaerobic digestion – Types of biogas Plants – Applications – Alcohol production from |
| piomass – Bio diesel production – Urban waste to energy conversion – Biomass energy |
| programme in India. |
| Total Periods: 45 |

- 1. K. C. Khandelwal and S. S. Mahdi, 'Biogas Technology A Practical Hand Book Vol. I & II', Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd., 1983.
- C. Y. WereKo–Brobby and E. B. Hagan, 'Biomass Conversion and Technology', John Wiley & Sons, 1996.
- 3. D. S. Challal, 'Food, Feed and Fuel from Biomass', IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., 1991.
- 4. Ashok V. Desai, 'Non–Conventional Energy', Wiley Eastern Ltd., 1990.

Course Outcomes (CO)

| CO1 | Understand the various types of wastes from which energy can be generated |
|-----|---|
|-----|---|

- CO2 Gain knowledge on biomass pyrolysis process and its applications
- CO3 Develop knowledge on various types of biomass gasifiers and their operations
- CO4 Gain knowledge on biomass combustors and its applications on generating energy
- CO5 Understand the principles of bio–energy systems and their features

| Course | Program Outcomes | | | | | | | | | | | | | PS | 50 | |
|----------|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | Ι | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| CO1 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| CO2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| C05 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |

AUDIT COURSES

| AX1001 | ENGLISH FOR RESEARCH PAPER WRITING | L | Т | Р | С |
|-------------------|--|-------|-------|---------|-----|
| | | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | |
| Objectives | | | | | |
| • Teach how | to improve writing skills and level of readability. | | | | |
| • Tell about v | what to write in each section. | | | | |
| • Summarize | the skills needed when writing a title. | | | | |
| • Infer the ski | ills needed when writing the conclusion. | | | | |
| • Ensure the | quality of paper at very first-time submission. | | | | |
| UNIT – I | INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH PAPER WRITING | | | | 6 |
| | Preparation, Word Order, breaking up long sentences, Structur | inσ | Para | orar | |
| • | s, Being Concise and Removing Redundancy, Avoiding A | • | | • • | nd |
| Vagueness. | s, being concise and hemoting headmaney, holding , | | -9 an | ., . | na |
| <u> </u> | | | | | |
| UNIT – II | PRESENTATION SKILLS | | | | 6 |
| Clarifying Who | Did What, Highlighting Your Findings, Hedging and Criticizing | g, Pa | rap | hras | ing |
| | Sections of a Paper, Abstracts, Introduction. | | - | | - |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – III | TITLE WRITING SKILLS | | | | 6 |
| Key skills are no | eeded when writing a Title, key skills are needed when writing a | n Al | ostra | act, I | œy |
| skills are need | ed when writing an Introduction, skills needed when writing a | Re۱ | /iew | of t | :he |
| Literature, Met | hods, Results, Discussion, Conclusions, The Final Check. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – IV | RESULT WRITING SKILLS | | | | 6 |
| Skills are neede | ed when writing the Methods, skills needed when writing the Re | esult | s, sł | cills a | are |
| needed when w | writing the Discussion and skills are needed when writing the Co | nclu | sion | IS. | |
| | | | | | 6 |
| UNIT – V | VERIFICATION SKILLS | | | :61. | 6 |
| the first-time s | , checking Plagiarism, how to ensure paper is as good as it co | uia | poss | yidi | be |
| | | | | | |
| | Total P | erio | ds: | 3 | 0 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| L | | | | | |
| | 89 | | | | |

- 1. Adrian Wallwork, 'English for Writing Research Papers', Springer New York Dordrecht Heidelberg London, 2011.
- 2. R. Day, 'How to Write and Publish a Scientific Paper', Cambridge University Press, 2006.
- 3. R. Goldbort, 'Writing for Science', Yale University Press, 2006.
- 4. N. Highman, 'Handbook of Writing for the Mathematical Sciences', SIAM, Highman's book, 1998.

| Course | Outcomes (CO) | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO1 | CO1 Understand that how to improve your writing skills and level of readability | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | Learn about what to write in each section | | | | | | | | |
| CO3 | Understand the skills needed when writing a Title | | | | | | | | |
| CO4 | Understand the skills needed when writing the Conclusion | | | | | | | | |
| CO5 | CO5 Ensure the good quality of paper at very first–time submission | | | | | | | | |
| | • | | | | | | | | |

| AX1002 | DISASTER MANAGEMENT | L | Т | Ρ | C |
|-----------------|--|-------|-------|---------|------|
| | | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | |
| Objectives | | | | | |
| • Summarize | basics of disaster | | | | |
| • | critical understanding of key concepts in disaster risk | redu | ictio | n a | and |
| | an response. | | | | |
| | saster risk reduction and humanitarian response policy and | pra | ctic | e fro | om |
| multiple per | • | +: | اسما | <u></u> | |
| | understanding of standards of humanitarian response and prac pes of disasters and conflict situations. | LICd | rei | evar | ice |
| | e strengths and weaknesses of disaster management approache | c | | | |
| | e strengths and weaknesses of disaster management approache | 5. | | | |
| UNIT – I | INTRODUCTION | | | | 6 |
| Disaster: Defin | ition, Factors and Significance; Difference between Hazard | and | d Di | sast | er; |
| | anmade Disasters: Difference, Nature, Types and Magnitude. | | | | , , |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – II | | | | | 6 |
| | REPERCUSSIONS OF DISASTERS AND HAZARDS | | | | 6 |
| | hage, Loss of Human and Animal Life, Destruction of Ecosy | | | | |
| | hquakes, Volcanisms, Cyclones, Tsunamis, Floods, Droughts d Avalanches, Man–made disaster: Nuclear Reactor Meltdo | | | | |
| | licks And Spills, Outbreaks of Disease And Epidemics, War And (| | | | IIai |
| | | 20111 | iiees | | |
| UNIT – III | DISASTER PRONE AREAS IN INDIA | | | | 6 |
| | nic Zones; Areas Prone to Floods and Droughts, Landslides A | nd A | vala | anch | es; |
| | o Cyclonic and Coastal Hazards with Special Reference to T | | | | |
| Disaster Diseas | es and Epidemics | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – IV | DISASTER PREPAREDNESS AND MANAGEMENT | | | | 6 |
| Preparedness: | Monitoring of Phenomena Triggering a Disaster or Hazard; Eva | luati | on o | of Ri | isk: |
| Application of | Remote Sensing, Data from Meteorological and Other Ag | genc | ies, | Me | dia |
| Reports: Gover | nmental and Community Preparedness. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – V | RISK ASSESSMENT | | | | 6 |
| | Concept and Elements, Disaster Risk Reduction, Global and Na | | | | |
| | Techniques of Risk Assessment, Global Co–Operation in Risk A | sses | sme | ent a | and |
| Warning, Peopl | e's Participation in Risk Assessment. Strategies for Survival | | | | |
| | T-L-I N | or: - | des | - | 0 |
| | Total P | erio | ds: | 3 | 0 |
| | | | | | |
| | 01 | | | | |
| | 91 | | | | |

- 1. S. L. Goel, 'Disaster Administration and Management Text and Case Studies', Deep & Deep Publication, Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2009.
- 2. Nishitha Rai, A. K. Singh, 'Disaster Management in India: Perspectives, issues and strategies', New Royal book Company, 2007.
- 3. Sahni, Pardeep, et. Al., 'Disaster Mitigation Experiences and Reflections', Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2001.

Course Outcomes (CO)

| CO1 | Ability to summarize basics of disaster |
|-----|---|
| 001 | |

- CO2 Ability to explain critical understanding of key concepts in disaster risk reduction and humanitarian response
- CO3 Ability to illustrate disaster risk reduction and humanitarian response policy and practice from multiple perspectives.
- CO4 Ability to describe an understanding of standards of humanitarian response and practical relevance in specific types of disasters and conflict situations.
- CO5 Ability to develop the strengths and weaknesses of disaster management approaches

| Course | | | | | Prog | ram | Outo | come | S | | | | | | PSO | | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|------|-----|------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | Ι | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| CO1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| CO2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| CO3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| CO4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| C05 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| AX10 | 03 SANSKRIT FOR TECHNICAL KNOWLEDGE | <u> </u> | T | Ρ | (|
|------------|---|----------|--------|------|--------------|
| | | 2 | 0 | 0 | (|
| Ohiostiu | | | | | |
| Objectiv | | | | | |
| | t a working knowledge in illustrious Sanskrit, the scientific languag | e in the | e wo | ria | |
| | ling of Sanskrit to improve brain functioning | 0 ath | | منام | - +- |
| | ing of Sanskrit to develop the logic in mathematics, science ncing the memory power | | | Joje | |
| | engineering scholars equipped with Sanskrit will be able to | evolor | h ל | ≏ hi | ıσ |
| | ledge from ancient literature | слрюг | | | 8 |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – I | ALPHABETS | | | | (|
| Alphabe | ts in Sanskrit. | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – I | TENSES AND SENTENCES | | | | (|
| Past / Pr | esent / Future Tense – Simple Sentences. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – I | I ORDER AND ROOTS | | | | |
| Order – | ntroduction of roots. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – I | / SANSKRIT LITERATURE | | | | (|
| Technica | l information about Sanskrit Literature. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – \ | TECHNICAL CONCEPTS OF ENGINEERING | | | | (|
| Technica | l concepts of Engineering-Electrical, Mechanical, Architecture, Mat | themat | ics. | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Tota | al Perio | ods: | 3 | 0 |
| D (| | | | | |
| | ce Books: | | | | |
| | yaspustakam" – Dr. Vishwas, Samskrita-Bharti Publication, New De ch Yourself Sanskrit" Prathama Deeksha-Vempati Kutumbshastri, | | iva (| and | kri |
| | hanam, New Delhi Publication | Nasiili | iya S | alls | KI |
| | a's Glorious Scientific Tradition" Suresh Soni, Ocean books (P) Ltd., | | olhi | 201 | 7 |
| <u>.</u> | | | ciiii, | 201 | /. |
| Course (| Outcomes (CO) | | | | |
| | Jnderstanding basic Sanskrit language. | | | | |
| | Write sentences. | | | | |
| | Know the order and roots of Sanskrit. | | | | |
| 603 | | | | | |
| | (now about technical information about Sanskrit literature | | | | |
| CO4 | Know about technical information about Sanskrit literature. Jnderstand the technical concepts of Engineering. | | | | |

St. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, CHENNAI - 600119 (An Autonomous Institution, Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai and approved by AICTE, New Delhi)

| Course | | | | | Prog | gram | Outo | ome | S | | | | PSO | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|------|------|------|-----|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | Ι | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | | | |
| CO1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| CO2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| CO3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| CO4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| C05 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |

Г

| AX1004 | VALUE EDUCATION | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|---|--|-------|--------------|------|------------------------|
| | | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Objectives | | | | | |
| | value of education and self-development | | | | |
| • | values in students | | | | |
| • Let the stude | nts know about the importance of character | | | | |
| UNIT – I | | | | | 6 |
| | If–development–Social values and individual attitudes. Work nanism. Moral and non–moral valuation. Standards and pri | | | | |
| UNIT – II | | | | | 6 |
| Concentration | cultivation of values. Sense of duty. Devotion, Self–relianc Truthfulness, Cleanliness. Honesty, Humanity. Power of faith, I e for nature, Discipline. | | | | |
| UNIT – III | | | | | 6 |
| Personality ar | d Behavior Development–Soul and Scientific attitude. Pos | itive | e Th | inki | ng. |
| Integrity and | discipline. Punctuality, Love and Kindness. Avoid fault Thinki | ng. | Fre | e fr | om |
| anger, Dignity | of labour. Universal brother hood and religious tolerance. The | rue | frie | ndsh | nip. |
| | suffering, love for truth. Aware of self-destructive habits. A | ssoc | ciatio | on a | nd |
| Cooperation. | ooing best for saving nature. | | | | |
| UNIT – IV | | | | | |
| | | | | | 6 |
| | Competence - Holy books vs Blind faith Self-management an | d aa | bod | hoa | 6 th |
| | Competence – Holy books vs Blind faith. Self–management an ocarnation. Equality, Nonviolence, Humility, Role of Women, Al | - | | | th. |
| Science of reir | ncarnation. Equality, Nonviolence, Humility, Role of Women. A | - | | | th. |
| Science of reir | | - | | | th. |
| Science of reir | ncarnation. Equality, Nonviolence, Humility, Role of Women. A | ll re | ligio | | th. Ind |
| Science of reir same message | ncarnation. Equality, Nonviolence, Humility, Role of Women. Al Mind your Mind, Self–control. Honesty, Studying effectively. Total P e | ll re | ligio | ns a | th. Ind |
| Science of reir same message Reference Boc | carnation. Equality, Nonviolence, Humility, Role of Women. Al Mind your Mind, Self–control. Honesty, Studying effectively. Total Personal Reserved Statement Proceedings (Statement Personal Per | ll re | ligio ds: | ns a | th. ind 0 |
| Science of reir same message Reference Boo 1. Chakrobort | ncarnation. Equality, Nonviolence, Humility, Role of Women. Al Mind your Mind, Self–control. Honesty, Studying effectively. Total P e | ll re | ligio ds: | ns a | th. ind 0 |
| Science of reir same message Reference Boo 1. Chakrobort | And Your Mind, Self-control. Honesty, Studying effectively. Total Performance of Women. Algorithm of the second state of Women. Algorithm of the second state of the | ll re | ligio ds: | ns a | th. ind 0 |
| Science of reir same message Reference Boo 1. Chakrobort University I Course Outcor | And Your Mind, Self-control. Honesty, Studying effectively. Total Performance of Women. Algorithm of the second state of Women. Algorithm of the second state of the | ll re | ligio ds: | ns a | th. ind 0 |
| Science of reir same message Reference Boo 1. Chakrobort University I Course Outcor CO1 Knowle | And Your Mind, Self-control. Honesty, Studying effectively. Total Performance of Women. Algorithm of the second s | ll re | ligio ds: | ns a | th. ind 0 |
| Science of reir same message Reference Boo 1. Chakrobort University I Course Outcor CO1 Knowld CO2 Learn t | And Your Mind, Self-control. Honesty, Studying effectively. Total Performance of the second | ll re | ligio ds: | ns a | th. ind 0 |

St. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, CHENNAI - 600119 (An Autonomous Institution, Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai and approved by AICTE, New Delhi)

| Course | | | | | | PSO | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | - | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| CO1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| CO2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| CO3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| CO4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| AX1005 | CONSTITUTION OF INDIA | L | Т | Ρ | C |
|---|--|-------|----------|-------|-------|
| | | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | |
| Objectives | | | | | |
| | the premises informing the twin themes of liberty and freedo | om 1 | rom | ac | ivi |
| rights persp | | | + - 11 - | | - 1-1 |
| To address constitution | s the growth of Indian opinion regarding modern Indiar | n in | telle | ectua | ais |
| | - | nati | onk | | lin |
| | titlement to civil and economic rights as well as the emergence ars of Indian nationalism. | nau | 0111 | 1000 | |
| | the role of socialism in India after the commencement of | the | Bo | lshe | vik |
| | in 1917and its impact on the initial drafting of the Indian Constil | | | ISITC | VIN |
| Revolution | in 1917 and its impact on the initial aratiling of the initian constit | utic | | | |
| UNIT – I | HISTORY OF MAKING OF THE INDIAN CONSTITUTION | | | | 5 |
| History, Draftin | g Committee, (Composition & Working) | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – II | PHILOSOPHY OF THE INDIAN CONSTITUTION | | | | 5 |
| Preamble, Salie | ent Features | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – III | CONTOURS OF CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS AND DUTIES | | | | 5 |
| Fundamental R | lights, Right to Equality, Right to Freedom, Right against Exploit | tatic | n, R | ight | to |
| Freedom of R | eligion, Cultural and Educational Rights, Right to Constitutio | nal | Rer | nedi | es, |
| Directive Princi | ples of State Policy, Fundamental Duties. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – IV | ORGANS OF GOVERNANCE | | | | 5 |
| Parliament, C | omposition, Qualifications and Disqualifications, Powers a | nd | Fur | ictio | ns, |
| Executive, Pres | ident, Governor, Council of Ministers, Judiciary, Appointment a | and | Trar | sfer | · of |
| Judges, Qualific | cations, Powers and Functions. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – V | LOCAL ADMINISTRATION | | | | 5 |
| | nistration head: Role and Importance, Municipalities: Introducti | - | | | |
| | Representative, CEO, Municipal Corporation. Panchayati raj: Int | | | | |
| • | Elected officials and their roles, CEO Zila Panchayat: Position | | | | |
| 0 | tional Hierarchy (Different departments), Village level: Role | of E | lect | ed a | nd |
| Appointed offic | cials, Importance of grass root democracy. | | | | |
| | | | | | - |
| UNIT – VI | | | | | 5 |
| | nission: Role and Functioning. Chief Election Commissioner | | d E | lect | ion |
| Commissioners | Institute and Bodies for the welfare of SC/ST/OBC and wome | n. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Total P | erin | ٩ċ٠ | Z | 0 |

- 1. The Constitution of India, 1950 (Bare Act), Government Publication.
- Dr. S. N. Busi, Dr. B. R. Ambedkar 'Framing of Indian Constitution', 1st Edition, 2015.
 M. P. Jain, Indian Constitution Law, 7th Edition, Lexis Nexis, 2014.
- 4. D.D. Basu, Introduction to the Constitution of India, Lexis Nexis, 2015

| Course | Outcomes (CO) |
|--------|--|
| CO1 | Discuss the growth of the demand for civil rights in India for the bulk of Indians before the arrival of Gandhi in Indian politics |
| CO2 | Address the growth of Indian opinion regarding modern Indian intellectuals' constitutional |
| CO3 | Discuss the intellectual origins of the framework of argument that informed the conceptualization of social reforms leading to revolution in India |
| CO4 | The eventual failure of the proposal of direct elections through adult suffrage in the Indian Constitution. |
| CO5 | Discuss the circumstances surrounding the foundation of the Congress Socialist Party [CSP] under the leadership of Jawaharlal Nehru. |
| CO6 | Discuss the passage of the Hindu Code Bill of 1956. |

| Course | | | | | Prog | ram | Outc | ome | 5 | | | | | | PSO | | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|------|-----|------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | Ι | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| CO1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| CO2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| CO3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| CO4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| CO5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| C06 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| AX1006 | PEDAGOGY STUDIES | L | Т | Ρ | С |
|----------------------------------|---|-------|-------|----------|------|
| | | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | |
| Objectives | | | | | |
| | ng evidence on their view topic to inform programme design an | d pc | olicy | | |
| Making under | taken by the DFID, other agencies and researchers. | | | | |
| Identify critics | al evidence gaps to guide the development | | | | |
| UNIT – I | INTRODUCTION AND METHODOLOGY | | | | 6 |
| _ | nale, Policy background, Conceptual framework and terminolog | T\/ | Tho | orio | _ |
| | | | | | |
| - | culum, Teacher education – Conceptual framework, Researce | | lues | LIOII | , – |
| Overview of me | ethodology and Searching. | | | | |
| UNIT – II | THEMATIC OVERVIEW | | | | 6 |
| Pedagogical pr | actices are being used by teachers in formal and informal | cla | ssro | oms | in |
| | ntries – Curriculum, Teacher education. | | | | |
| 0.000 | ,, | | | | |
| UNIT – III | EVIDENCE ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF PEDAGOGICAL PRACTIC | CES | | | 6 |
| Methodology f | or the in-depth stage: quality assessment of included stud | ies - | - Ho | ow (| can |
| teacher educa | tion (curriculum and practicum) and the school curriculum | and | d gu | uidar | າce |
| materials best | support effective pedagogy? – Theory of change – Strength an | d na | ture | e of | the |
| body of evider | nce for effective pedagogical practices – Pedagogic theory a | nd p | beda | gog | ical |
| • | eachers' attitudes and beliefs and Pedagogic strategies. | • | | | |
| •• | | | | | |
| UNIT – IV | PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT | | | | 6 |
| Professional de | velopment: alignment with classroom practices and follow up | sup | port | – P | eer |
| support – Supp | ort from the head teacher and the community – Curriculum an | d as | sess | mer | ıt – |
| Barriers to lear | ning: limited resources and large class sizes. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| UNIT – V | RESEARCH GAPS AND FUTURE DIRECTIONS | | | | 6 |
| Research desig | n – Contexts – Pedagogy – Teacher education – Curriculum an | d as | sess | mer | t – |
| Dissemination | and research impact. | | | | |
| | | | | <u> </u> | |
| | Total P | erio | ds: | 3 | 0 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

- 1. J. Ackers, F. Hardman, 'Classroom interaction in Kenyan primary schools', Compare, Vol. 31, No. 2, Page: 245–261, 2001.
- 2. M. Agrawal, 'Curricular reform in schools: The importance of evaluation', Journal of Curriculum Studies, Vol. 36, No. 3, Page: 361–379, 2004.
- 3. K. Akyeampong, 'Teacher training in Ghana–does it count? Multi–site teacher education research project' (MUSTER) Country report 1, London, 2003.
- 4. K. Akyeampong, K. Lussier, J. Pryor and J. Westbrook, 'Improving teaching and learning of basic maths and reading in Africa: Does teacher preparation count?' International Journal Educational Development, Vol. 33, No. 3, Page: 272–282, 2013.
- 5. R. J. Alexander 'Culture and pedagogy: International comparisons in primary education', Oxford and Boston: Blackwell, 2001.
- 6. M. Chavan, 'Read India: Amass scale, rapid, 'learning to read' campaign', 2003.
- 7. www.pratham.org/images/resource%20working%20paper%202.pdf.

| idents will be able to understand what pedagogical practices are being used by acher's formal classrooms in developing countries. Idents will be able to understand what pedagogical practices are being used by acher's informal classrooms in developing countries. Idents will be able to understand the evidence on the effectiveness of these |
|--|
| idents will be able to understand what pedagogical practices are being used by acher's informal classrooms in developing countries. |
| acher's informal classrooms in developing countries. |
| |
| idents will be able to understand the evidence on the effectiveness of these |
| |
| dagogical practices, in what conditions, and with what population of learners. |
| idents will be able to understand how a teacher can teach the education |
| irriculum and practicum). |
| e school curriculum and guidance materials best support effective pedagogy is |
| epared by a teacher. |
| e |

| Course | | | | | Prog | ram (| Outc | omes | 5 | | | | PSO | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|------|-------|------|------|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | Ι | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | | | |
| CO1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| CO2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| CO3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| CO4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| CO5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |

| AX1007 | | | | 51 | RFS | S M/ | | GEM | FNT | RY Y | 064 | | | | | T | D | С |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|--|----------------|--|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|--------------|------------|----|
| AALOOT | | | | | | | 111/11 | | | | | • | | | 2 | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | - | • |
| Objectives | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| • To achiev | e ov | erall | healt | th of | body | and | minc | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| To overco | ome | stres | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | (=: | | | <u> </u> | (• | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 10 |
| Definitions o | t Eig | ht pa | rts o | t yog | a. (As | shtan | ga) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UNIT – II | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 10 |
| Yam and Ni | vam | - D | o`s a | nd D |) on't | 's in | life | — i) | Ahing | sa. s | atva | ast | ieva. | brar | nhac | harva | | - |
| aparigraha, i | | | | | | | | | | | • | | ,, | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | |
| UNIT – III | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 |
| Asan and Pra | • | | | • | • | • | | | | | for | mind | & bo | ody – | - Reg | ulariz | zati | on |
| of breathing | tech | niqu | es an | d its | ettec | ts – T | Types | s ot p | ranav | vam | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 7. | - 1- | - arra | , | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | , | | | . | | • • • | | - 26 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | То | tal P | eriod | ls: | 30 | D |
| Reference B | ooks | : | | | | | | | | , | | | То | tal P | eriod | ls: | 30 | 0 |
| Reference Bo | | | iroup |) Tari | ning- | -Part | —l', Ja | | | | i Yog | a bh | | | | | | 0 |
| | anas | for G | • | | - | | - | anarc | lan Sv | wam | - | | /asi N | land | al, Na | agpui | ſ. | |
| 1. 'Yogic Asa | anas 1 or | for G conq | uerin | ng th | ie Int | terna | - | anarc | lan Sv | wam | - | | /asi N | land | al, Na | agpui | ſ. | |
| Yogic Asa Rajayoga (Publicati | anas i or on D | for G conc epar | juerii tmer | ng th | ie Int | terna | - | anarc | lan Sv | wam | - | | /asi N | land | al, Na | agpui | ſ. | |
| 'Yogic Asa 'Rajayoga (Publicati | anas or on D | for G cond epar s (CO | juerin tmer | ng th nt), Ko | ie Into | terna a. | l Na | anarc ture, | lan Sy by S | wam Swan | ni Vi | veka | yasi M nanda | land | al, Na | agpui | ſ. | |
| 'Yogic Asa 'Rajayoga (Publicati Course Outco CO1 Stud | anas or on D ome ents | for G cond epar s (CO will | juerin tmer) be ab | ng th nt), Ko ole to | ie Into | terna a. | l Na | anarc | lan Sy by S | wam Swan | ni Vi | veka | yasi M nanda | land | al, Na | agpui | ſ. | |
| 1. 'Yogic Asa 2. 'Rajayoga (Publicati COurse Outco CO1 Stud CO2 Impr | anas on D ome ents ove | for G cond epar s (CC will l effici | juerin tmer) be ab ency | ng th nt), Ko ole to | ie Info olkat deve | terna a. elop ł | l Na nealt | anarc ture, | lan S by S | wam Swan | ni Vi | veka y boc | yasi M nanda | land | al, Na | agpui | ſ. | |
| 1. 'Yogic Asa 2. 'Rajayoga (Publicati COurse Outco CO1 Stud CO2 Impr | anas on D ome ents ove | for G cond epar s (CC will l effici | juerin tmer) be ab ency | ng th nt), Ko ole to | ie Info olkat deve | terna a. elop ł | l Na nealt | anarc ture, | lan S by S | wam Swan | ni Vi | veka y boc | yasi M nanda | land | al, Na | agpui | ſ. | |
| 1. 'Yogic Asa 2. 'Rajayoga (Publicati COurse Outco CO1 Stud CO2 Impr | anas on D ome ents ove | for G cond epar s (CC will l effici | juerin tmer) be ab ency | ng th nt), Ko ole to ents | deve | terna a. elop l | nealt | anarc ture, | lan S by S ind ir | wam Swan | ni Vi | veka y boc | yasi M nanda | land | al, Na | agpui | ſ. | |
| 'Yogic Asa 'Rajayoga (Publicati Course Outco CO1 Stud CO2 Impr CO3 Heal | anas on D ome ents ove | for G cond epar s (CC will l effici | juerin tmer) be ab ency | ng th nt), Ko ole to ents | deve | terna a. elop l | nealt | anarc ture, hy mi | lan S by S ind ir | wam Swan | ni Vi | veka y boc | yasi M nanda | land | al, Na Ivaita | agpui | r. Iran | |
| 1. 'Yogic Asa 2. 'Rajayoga (Publicati COurse Outco CO1 Stud CO2 Impr CO3 Heal CO3 Heal | on D ome ents ove thy r | for G cond epar s (CO will effici nind | juerin tmer)) be ab ency stude | ng th nt), Ko ole to ents | deve helps | terna a. elop l s in in | nealt nprov | anarc ture, hy m ving s | lan Sy by S | wam Swam | alth | veka y boc so. | yasi M nanda ly. | land I, Ac | al, Na Ivaita | agpui Ash | r. Iran | ma |
| 'Yogic Asa 'Rajayoga (Publicati Course Outco CO1 Stud CO2 Impr CO3 Heal Course Outcomes | on D ome ents ove thy r | for G cond epar s (CC will effici mind b | juerin tmer)) be ab ency stude | ng th nt), Ko ole to ents d | deve helps Prog | terna a. elop l s in in ram (f | nealt nprov | anarc ture, hy mi ving s omes h | lan S by S ind ir | wam Swan heal | ealth th al | y boc so. | /asi M nanda ly. 1 | land i, Ac | al, Na Ivaita PSO 3 | agpui Ash | r. Iran | ma |

| AX1 | 008 | PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT THROUGH LIFE ENLIGHTENMENT SKILLS | L | т | Ρ | С |
|----------|----------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | |
| Objecti | ves | | | | | |
| • To lea | rn to ac | hieve the highest goal happily | | | | |
| • To be | come a | person with stable mind, pleasing personality and determinati | on | | | |
| • To aw | aken wi | sdom in students | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| UNIT – | I | | | | | 10 |
| Neetisa | takam | holistic development of personality – Verses–19,20,21 | ,22 | (wis | sdon | n) — |
| Verses- | -29,31,3 | 2 (pride & heroism) – Verses–26,28,63,65 (virtue) – Verses–5 | 52,5 | 3,59 | (do | nt's) |
| – Verse | s–71,73 | ,75,78 (do's) | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| UNIT – | 11 | | | | | 10 |
| Approa | ch to da | y-to-day work and duties - Shrimad Bhagwad Geeta: Chapte | er 2 | – Ve | erses | s 41, |
| 47,48 – | Chapte | r 3 – Verses 13, 21, 27, 35 Chapter 6–Verses 5,13,1 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| UNIT – | | | | | | 10 |
| Stateme | ents of | basic knowledge – Shrimad Bhagwad Geeta: Chapter2 – Ve | erse | s 56 | 6, 62 | , 68 |
| Chapter | r 12 − V | 'erses 13, 14, 15, 16,17, 18 – Personality of role model – Sh | nrim | ad E | 3hag | wad |
| Geeta – | - Chapte | er2 – Verses 17, Chapter 3 – Verses 36,37,42 – Chapter 4 – V | Vers | es 1 | .8, 3 | 8,39 |
| Chapter | r18 – Ve | rses 37,38,63 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | Total P | erio | ds: | 3 | 80 |
| | | | | | | |
| Referer | | | | | | |
| - | | . Rashtriya Sanskrit Sansthanam, 'Bhartrihari's Three Satakar | п', I | Niti- | -srin | gar– |
| | ••• | ew Delhi, 2010. | _ | | | |
| | | upananda, 'Srimad Bhagavad Gita', Advaita Ashram, Publicat | ion | Dep | artm | ent, |
| Kolk | ata, 201 | .6. | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Course | | | | | | |
| CO1 | | ts will be able to study the Shrimad–Bhagwad–Geeta tha | | /ill | nelp | the |
| | | in developing his personality and achieve the highest goal in | | | | |
| CO2 | - | rson who has studied Geeta will lead the nation and mankin | nd t | o pe | eace | and |
| 602 | prospe | • | of a | امى ب | +. | |
| CO3 | Study C | f Neet is hatakam will help in developing versatile personality | OF S | ιμαε | ents. | |
| | | | | | | |

St. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, CHENNAI - 600119 (An Autonomous Institution, Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai and approved by AICTE, New Delhi)

| Course | | | | | PSO | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Outcomes | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | j | k | - | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| CO1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| CO2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| CO3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |